

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Group 79.5 (TG 79.5)
FPO San Francisco 96602

0016719

2/DGM/mjl
5750
Ser: 00317469
20 June 1969

~~NOFORN~~ (Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Commander
To: Commanding General, Ninth Marine Amphibious Brigade

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 May 1969.

Ref: (a) MGO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC 5750.8
(c) Ninth MABO 5750.1C

Encl: (1) Command Chronology; Special Landing Force Bravo (TG 79.5)

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with references (a) through (c).

A. E. Coffeen
A. E. COFFEEN

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy 1, 2 of 14 - Ninth MAB
3 of 14 - CTG 76.5
4 of 14 - CTG 76.4
5 of 14 - BLT 3/26
6 of 14 - III MAF
7 of 14 - HMM-164
8 of 14 - First MarDiv
9 of 14 - Third MarDiv
10 of 14 - First MAF
11 of 14 - MAG-15
12 of 14 - RLT 26 (Rear)
13 of 14 - ProvServBn
14 of 14 - File

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TT-NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS
Task Group 79.5 (TG 79.5)
FPO San Francisco 96602

0016719

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
for period
1 through 31 May 1969

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
declassified after 12 years
DOD Directive 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)
NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATES</u>
Special Landing Force Bravo	Colonel A. E. COFFEEN	1-31 May 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

BLT 3/26	LtCol E. W. SNELLING	1-31 May 1969
HMM-164	LtCol R. T. TRUNDY	1-31 May 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

NONE

2. LOCATION

1-31 May 69	USS VALLEY FORCE (LPH-8)
1-31 May 69	USS ALAMO (LSD-33)
1-31 May 69	USS PAUL REVERE (LPA-248)
1-31 May 69	USS TULARE (LKA-112)

2

ENCLOSURE (1)
-NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

3. SIF STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	LtCol H. B. LSON	1-31 May 1969
S-1	2ndLt J. A. ARCHAMBAULT	1-31 May 1969
S-2	1stLt L. R. LINNARTZ	1-18 May 1969
S-2	Capt J. L. WRIGHT	19-31 May 1969
S-3	Maj W. M. STEPHENS	1-31 May 1969
S-3/Asst	Maj L. J. BUTLER	1-31 May 1969
S-3 Air	Capt J. J. KOLLAR	1-31 May 1969
S-3 AO	1stLt R. C. SIGRIST	1-10 May 1969
S-3 AO	Capt J. L. WRIGHT	19-31 May 1969
FSC	Capt D. G. MILLER	1-31 May 1969
S-4	Maj E. G. LOVE	1-31 May 1969
S-4/Asst	1stLt L. R. LINNARTZ	19-31 May 1969
CommO	Capt R. K. GREENOUGH	1-31 May 1969
CommO/Asst	1stLt S. D. RAMSPERGER	1-6 May 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC OFF</u>	<u>USMC ENL</u>	<u>USN OFF</u>	<u>USN ENL</u>
SIF STAFF	11	43	00	00
BLT 3/26	64	1669	06	83
HMM-164	46	215	01	03

	<u>USMC OFF</u>	<u>USMC ENL</u>
Joined	1	2
Transferred	2	4
Promoted	0	6

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

PART INARRATIVE SUMMARY

On 1 May 1969 ARG/SLF Bravo got underway from Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines, after completion of upkeep. BLT 3/26 was ashore in the area west of Danang, RVN, engaged in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS under OPCON of the 7th Marines. HMM-164 was at Phu Bai, RVN, under OPCON of First MAW.

ARG/SLF Bravo commenced Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III at 030800H, arrived off Phu Bai and commenced the backload of HMM-164 at 030900H. This backload was completed and CTG 79.5 assumed OPCON of HMM-164 at 031230H. ARG/SLF Bravo then assembled in Danang harbor at 031400H and commenced the backload of BLT 3/26. By 031830H the embarkation of troops was essentially completed and OPCON of BLT 3/26 was assumed by CTG 79.5 effective 031800H. During 4 and 5 May the remainder of BLT 3/26 supplies and equipment was backloaded and some minor adjustments were made to the loading plans.

CTG 79.5 conducted Amphibious Training Exercise 2-69 in Danang harbor on 6 May. This exercise included both waterborne and heliborne assault elements, and exercise of the Sparrow Hawk quick reaction platoon.

Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III was terminated by COMSEVENTHFLT at 070800H May and CG III MAF, with COMSEVENTHFLT concurrence, directed CTG 79.5 to maintain a high state of readiness for possible employment in high threat areas of Quang Ngai Province. Accordingly, CTG 79.5 conducted planning and liaison with AMERICAL Division.

An amphibious assault followed by a search and clear operation was planned for the area of the hour-glass shaped island in the Song Ngoai River southeast of Quang Ngai City on 14 May. This operation was cancelled by CG III MAF, however, and ARG/SLF Bravo was retained as a mobile reserve for ICTZ. In response to CG III MAF's request ARG/SLF Bravo relocated from the Danang area to a position off Chu Lai on 15 May.

On 17 May CTG 79.5 received CTF 79 warning order for the rotation of BLT 3/26 and 2nd Bn (Rein), 26th Marines. Throughout the remainder of the month liaison and planning for this rotation and for the subsequent rehabilitation of BLT 2/26 was conducted.

SECRET-NOFORN

On 23 May ARG/SLF Bravo took position off the Cua Viet River in northern ICTZ and conducted a show of force. The following day 3rd Marine Division requested use of ARG/SLF Bravo in an AOA in the vicinity of Wunder Beach. Liaison was made with 3rd Marine Division and planning was conducted for a rice denial operation. On 26 May CG III MAF directed CTG 79.5 not to take part in this operation but to maintain a high state of readiness as a mobile reserve. The ARG/SLF remained in this status for the rest of the month.

The Secretary of the Navy visited CTG 76.5 and CTG 79.5 on 26 May aboard ARG shipping. A demonstration launch of the Sparrow Hawk Platoon and a simulated casualty arrival and processing drill were conducted. The Secretary presented decorations to members of BLT 3/26 and HMM-164.

Throughout the month CTG 79.5 made frequent command and liaison visits to III MAF, 1st MARDIV and 3rd MARDIV. From 6 through 22 May frequent visits were also made to the AMERICAL Division and 2nd AFVN Division.

During May CTG 79.5 requested authority from CTF 79 to use LFORM on a limited scale during special operations in which the landing force would not have ready access to ammunition resupply facilities. CTF 79 obtained necessary approval from CG FMFPAC and informed CTG 79.5 that use of LFORM was approved but permission for use must be obtained from CTF 79 in each case.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 May ARG/SLF Bravo departed Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines.

3 May ARG/SLF Bravo commenced Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III at 0800H.

USS VALLEY FORGE arrived off Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam and at 0900H commenced backload of HMM-164. Ref: CG First MAW 021015Z May69 (S) Tab A.

Backload completed and CTG 79.5 assumed OPCON of HMM-164 at 031230H. USS VALLEY FORGE rejoined remainder of ARG Bravo off Danang, RVN, for backload of BLT 3/26. Ref: CTG 79.5 030505Z May69 (S) Tab A; CTG 79.5 030135Z May69 (C) Tab A.

Backload of BLT 3/26 essentially completed 031830H. Ref: CTG 79.5 031125Z May69 (S) Tab A; CTU 79.0.1 020739Z May69 (S) Tab A.

CTG 79.5 assumed OPCON BLT 3/26 effective 031800H. Ref: CG First MarDiv 040126Z May69 (S) Tab A; CG III MAF 041108Z May69 (S) Tab A.

4 May Made minor adjustments in BLT 3/26 loading plans and backloaded remainder of BLT supplies and equipment. Ref: BLT 3/26 031455Z May69 (C) Tab A; CTG 79.5 040245Z May69 (C) Tab A.

6 May Conducted Amphibious Training Exercise 2-69 in Danang Harbor. Ref: CTG 79.5 031311Z May69 (S) Tab A; CTG 79.5 041437Z May69 (S) Tab A.

CG III MAF with COMSEVENTHFLT concurrence directed SLF Bravo to commence planning for employment in high threat areas of Quang Ngai Province, RVN. Ref: CG III MAF 060618Z May69 (S) Tab A; COMSEVENTHFLT 062228Z May69 (S) Tab A.

7 May Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III terminated at 0800H. Ref: COMSEVENTHFLT 060034Z May69 (S) Tab A.

11 May An LVTP5 in the well deck of the USS ALAMO was damaged by an internal explosion and fire. It was offloaded at Danang for repair. Ref: CTG 76.5 120001Z May69 (S) Tab A.

11-14 May ARG/SLF Bravo planned an amphibious assault, search and clear operation on the hour glass shaped island in the Song Ngoai River southeast of Quang Ngai City. Ref: 2ND ARVN Div 111530Z May69 (S) Tab A; AMERICAL Div 111609Z May69 (S) Tab A; 2ND ARVN Div 121014Z May69 (S) Tab A; CTG 79.5 121051Z May69 (S) Tab A.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

15 May In response to CG II MAF request ARG/SLF Bravo relocated from Danang area to position off Chu Lai. Ref: CG III MAF 141511Z May 69 (C) Tab A; CTG 79.5 141655Z May69 (C) Tab A.

17 May Received CTF 79 warning order for rotation of BLT 3/26 and 2nd Bn (Rein) 26th Marines. Ref: CTF 79 160758Z May69 (S) Tab A.

CTF 79 visited CTG 79.5 aboard USS VALLEY FORGE and presented decorations to members of BLT 3/26 and HMM-164. Ref: CTG 79.5 180149Z May69 (C) Tab A.

22-24 May Col CODISPOTI, Fleet Marine Officer, SEVENTHFLT Staff visited CTG 76.5 and 79.5 aboard USS VALLEY FORGE.

23 May ARG/SLF Bravo relocated to vic Cua Viet River, RVN, and conducted a show of force. Ref: CG III MAF 230742Z May69 (S) Tab A; COMSEVENTHFLT 230900Z May69 (S) Tab A.

24 May CG Third MarDiv requested employment of ARG/SLF Bravo in an AOA vic Wunder Beach, Northern ICTZ. Ref: CG Third MarDiv 240510Z May69 (S) Tab A.

25 May CTG 79.5 liaison party departed for Okinawa to facilitate planning for rehab of BLT 2/26 and training and maintenance of HMM-164. Ref: CTG 79.5 150651Z May69 (S) Tab A; CTG 79.5 250201Z May69 (C) Tab A.

26 May Col ~~MORRISON~~, CO Provisional Service Bn Ninth MAB, visited CTG 79.5 aboard USS VALLEY FORGE and discussed rehab of BLT 2/26 on Okinawa. Ref: CTG 79.5 241401Z May69 (S) Tab A.

Col CODISPOTI, Fleet Marine Officer, SEVENTHFLT Staff visited CTG 79.5 aboard the USS VALLEY FORGE. Ref: CTG 79.5 251423Z May69 (C) Tab A.

CG III MAF directed CTG 79.5 to maintain a high state of readiness as a mobile reserve and not take part in special operation requested by CG Third MarDiv. Ref: CG III MAF 260816Z May69 (S) Tab A.

Secretary of the Navy visited CTG 76.5 and CTG 79.5 aboard the USS VALLEY FORGE, observed demonstration launch of Sparrow Hawk Platoon and simulated casualty arrival and processing, and presented decorations to members of BLT 3/26 and HMM-164. VADM BRINGLE, COMSEVENTHFLT, and RADM BEHRENS, CTF 76, were also present. Ref: CTF 76 210804Z May69 (C) Tab A; USS VALLEY FORGE 271135Z May69 (C) Tab A.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

27 May

LVIP 5 damaged on 1 May returned from FLC

27-28 May

Col LOWMAN, Chief of Staff, Ninth MAB visited CTG 79.5
aboard USS VALLEY FORGE.

31 May

CTG 79.5 issued movement order to HMM-164 for offload of
Detachment HMM-164 with tentative D-Day of 13 June. Ref:
CTG 79.5 310745Z May69 (S) Tab A.

CG III MAF informed COMSEVENTHFLT of his views regarding
employment of ARG/SLF Bravo as a mobile reserve. Ref: .
CG III MAF 310904Z May69 (S) Tab A.

SECRET-NOFORN

PART IVCHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE UNITSAND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTSTAB A * ✓ Messages referenced in Part III, plus

CTG 79.5 150651Z May69 (S)
 CG Ninth MAB 210345Z May69 (S)
 CG III MAF 211542Z May69 (S)
 CTG 79.5 220917Z May69 (S)
 CTG 79.5 230221Z May69 (S)
 CTG 79.5 280003Z May69 (S)

TAB B ✓ Command Chronology, BLT 3/26TAB C ✓ *Filed sep.* Command Chronology, HMM-164TAB D ✓ After Action Report, BLT 3/26, Operation
OKLAHOMA HILLS, 31 Mar - 3 May 1969TAB E ✓ After Action Report, Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III.
3-7 May 1969

* See complete inventory. Added 13 Oct 69. [Filed in date order]

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

Added Inventory, Tab A

- 1) CTU 79.0.1 , 020739 Z May 1969
- 2) 1st MAW, 021013 Z May 1969
- 3) CTG 79.5, 030135 Z May 1969
- 4) CTG 79.5, 030505 Z May 1969
- 5) CTG 79.5, 031125 Z May 1969
- 6) CTG 79.5, 031311 Z May 69
- 7) BIT 3/26, 031455 Z May 1969
- 8) 1st MarDiv, 040126 Z May 1969
- 9) CTG 79.5, 040245 Z May 1969
- 10) III MAF, 041108 Z May 1969
- 11) CTG 79.5, 041437Z May 1969
- 12) 7th Flt, 060034Z May 1969
- 13) III MAF, 060618 May 1969
- 14) 7th Flt, 062228 Z May 1969
- 15) 2d ARVN Div, 111530 Z May 69
- 16) Americal Div, 111609Z May 1969
- 17) CTG 76.5, 120001 Z May 1969
- 18) CTG 79.5, 121051 Z May 1969
- 19) 1st Bravo In Off 2d ARVN Div, 121014 May 1969
- 20) III MAF, 141511 Z May 1969
- 21) CTG 79.5, 141655 Z May 1969
- 22) CTG 79.5, 150651 Z May 1969
- 23) CTF 79, 160758 Z May 1969
- 24) CTG 79.5, 180149 Z May 1969
- 25) CTG 79.5, 200205 Z May 1969
- 26) 9th MAB, 210345 Z May 1969
- 27) CTF 76, 210804 Z May 1969
- 28) III MAF, 211542 May 1969
- 29) CTG 79.5, 220721 Z May 1969
- 30) CTG 79.5, 220917 Z May 1969
- 31) CTG 79.5, 230221 Z May 1969
- 32) III MAF, 230742 Z May 1969
- 33) 7th Flt, 230900 Z May 1969
- 34) 3d MarDiv, 240510 Z May 1969
- 35) CTG 79.5, 241401 Z May 1969
- 36) CTG 79.5, 250221 Z May 1969
- 37) CTG 79.5, 251423 Z May 1969
- 38) III MAF, 260816 Z May 1969
- 39) USS Valley Forge, 271135 Z May 1969
- 40) CTG 79.5, 280003 Z May 1969
- 41) FMFEAC, 280228 Z May 1969
- 42) 9th MAB, 290511 Z May 1969
- 43) CTG 79.5, 310745 Z May 1969
- 44) 7th Flt, 01____ Jun 69 (frm III MAF, 310904 Z May 1969)

0202892
P 0739Z MAY 69
FM CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
TO RUMFKU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
RUMFKU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
INFO RUMNLAA/BLT THREE SLAN WO SIX
RUMLNHA/HMM ONE SIX FOUR
ZEN/CIU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT FIVE
BT

S E C R E T

BACKLOAD BLT 3/26 (CWO)

A. NY 811447Z MAY 69

1. (S) DUE TO TACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS, BLT 3/26 WILL DISENGAGE FROM
OPN OKA HILLS AS FEASIBLE. IN GENERAL THIS WILL EXTEND BACKLOADING
FROM 3 THRU 4 MAY WITH POSSIBLY HAVING TO DEPLOY PART OF 3 MAY FOR
BACKLOAD CERTAIN ELEMENTS.

UNITE COMPLETE 3 MAY

VALLEY FORGE COMPLETE 3 & 5 MAY

PAUL REVERE COMPLETE 3 & 4 MAY

ALAMO COMPLETE 3 & 4 MAY (POSSIBLY THROUGH 5 MAY)

2. (S) NO OPERATIONAL NECESSITY TO EXPEDITE THIS BACK LOAD.

PAGE 2 RUMUFGA2918 S E C R E T

FLEXIBILITY NECESSARY AS UNITS ARE AVAILABLE.

3. (S) REQ SHIPS CCO AND EMB OFFICERS BE ENGAGED INTO III MAF LZ BY
0700 3 MAY 69. MEETING SETUP FOR THESE PERIOD BLT 3/26 3-4 AND EM
OFFICER, IS MAR DIV EMB OFFICER, ARG/SLF ADVANCE PARTY TO REVIEW
BACKLOAD. REQ EMB OFFICERS STAY ASHORE AFTER MEETING WHILE CCO'S
RETURN TO RESP SHIPS. MEETING III MAF CCO CONF ROOM RM 2 0700-0800.

4. (S) REQ HELO'S RETURN BLT ADVANCE PARTY PER PARA 5 REF A.

5. (S) SPT MSG TO FOLLOW FOR SMALL BOA EMPLOYMENT PLAN.

MAJOR LOVE/AT HOGAN SEND

6.

BT

2918

NNNN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

ZNY SSSSS
O 021017Z MAY 69
FM CG FIRST MAW
TO RUYPKEU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
RUMLMHA/MAG HIDE SIX PT ONE
INFO RUHMFMA/CG HAITON
RUMGSAP/COMSE/10TH FLE
RUABL/CG FMFPACFWO
IYNMMA/CG III MAF JAG
RUYPYVC/CTF SEVEN SIX
RUJSTB/CTF SEVEN NINE
RU
AQKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUJSTY XCTG SEVZZ NINEPT THREE
RUMFSA/US VALLEY FORGE
RUMLMHA/HMM ONE SIX FOUR
RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ONE
BT
SECRET
FMFPAC AND III MAF FOR INFO

5-3
5-4

030007H MAY 69

BACK LOAD/CHOP HMM-164 (U)
A. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 300541Z APR 69 (S5) (NOTAL)

PAGE TWO RUMLMHA 2145 SECRET

B. CG III MAF 010000Z MAY 69 (C) (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF A REQUESTS HMM-164 TO COMMENCE BACK LOAD TO USS VJ BY FORGE 030900H MAY 69 WITH CONCURRENT PASSAGE OF OPCON, CASREP AND MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY. 120 B CONCURS.
2. (S) FOR MAG-36: COMMENCE BACK LOAD HMM-164, 030900H MAY 69.
3. (S) VALLEY FORGE ON STATION VIC PHU BAI 030900H MAY 69
CTG FAIRMOUNT BRAVO 8.2 (MAROON) FOR HELO CONTROL. BEAR CAT TO

334.6 FOR LAND LAUNCH.

4. (S) ADVISE WHE OBACKLOAD COMPLETE.

GP-4

BT

0145

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

TALA-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

ZNY CCCCCC 2100Z MAY 69
 P R 030135Z MAY 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUARGL/CG NINTH MAF
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO RHMMAFA/CG III MAF
 RUYPSTY/CG FIRST MAU
 RUMUFGC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(037)

SIITREP 14 PERIOD 020800H TO 030000H MAY 69 (U)

1. (C) LOCATION. ARG/SLF BRAVO ARRIVED DANANG RVN AREA 030630H MAY 69.

2. (C) SUMMARY. VALFOR ENROUTE 030700H MAY 69 TO BACKLOAD HMM-164 VIC PHU BAI. AFTER COMPLETION REMAINS REMAINDER ARG/SLF BRAVO VIC DANANG TO BACKLOAD PORTIONS OF BLT 3/26.

3. (U) CASUALTIES. NONE

4. (C) LOGISTICS. HMM-164 STAGED PERS/EQUIP AT PHU BAI FOR

BACKLOAD. BACKLOAD STAGING PLAN FOR BLT 3/26 AS FOLLOWS: PALETIZED CARGO: TIENSHA RAMP; TRACKED VEHICLES: BRIDGE RAMP; PERS AND WHEELED

PAGE TWO RUMFKEU001 **CONFIDENTIAL**

VEH: BRIDGE RAMP. ENBARK CONE CONDUCTED III MAF HQ 030700H.

EQUIPMENT. NOTE

A. AVIATION. NONE

C. SUPPLY. NONE

5. (C) HELO OPNS	SPT ARG	TOTAL	CUM TOTAL
A. FLT HOURS	2.5	2.5	47.4
B. SORTIES	4.0	4.0	107.0
C. PAX	6.0	6.0	334.0
D. MEDEVACS	0	0	0
E. CARGO	0.5	0.5	7.0

NOTE. ABOVE DATA BASED ON DET. HMM-164 (CG-46) ADD VALFOR.

6. (C) INTENTIONS. CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE AND CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE PLUS SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS TO LN WITH HQS. III MAF. ARG/SLF BRAVO TO CONTINUE BACKLOAD OF HMM-164 AND BLT 3/26 UNTIL COMPLETION. O/A 05MAY69.

7. (U) OTHER ARG/SLF BRAVO SUPPORTED OPNS COMMENCING 03MAY69 DESIGNATED BY COMSEVENTHFLT AS DEFENSE MEASURE III.

GP-4

BT

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

ZN: SSSS ZYD RUMFSHK
 P R 030305Z MAY 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUYPSTF/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMLMHA/MAG THREE SIX
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG III MAF
 RUABQL/FMFPACFWD
 RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE
 RUHGSF/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUHGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 ZEN/US VALLEY FORGE
 ZEN/HMM ONE SIX FOUR
 BT
 S E C R E T
 BB-059
 CHOP OF HMM-164 (U)
 A 16 III MAF 010332Z MAY 69

1525H MAY 69
53/2
HMM

PAGE TWO RUMFKEU0064 S E C R E T
 P. FIRST MAW 021015Z MAY 69
 TO (S) BACKLOAD OF HMM-164 TO VALFOR IAW REG AND 2 COMPLETED
 031230H MAY 69. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON
 AND CASREP RESPONSIBILITY SAME TIME. RECOMMEND CHOP HMM-164
 EFFECTIVE 031230H MAY 69.
 GP-4
 BT
 01

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5300.10**

ZNY 050000 ZTO RUMFDMH
P R 031125Z MAY 69
FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RHMAFA/CG III MAF
RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHLA/SEVENTH MARINES
INFO RUHMFMA/CG FMFPAC
RUHGSF/COMSEVENTHFLT
RUABQL/CG FMFPAC FWD
RUHGX/CG SEVEN SIX
RUABQL/CG SEVEN NINE
ZEN/CG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMHLA/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX
RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
ZEN/HMM ONE SIX FOUR

TT #5 1258H-MAY 69
53/3

BT
S E C R E T
(BB-042)

CHOP OF BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX (U)
A. CG III MAF 010800Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)
B. MY 300541Z APR 69 (NOTAL)

PAGE TWO RUMFKEJ0159 S E C R E T

1. (S) BACKLOAD OF BLT 3/26 TAW REFS A AND B ESSENTIALLY COMPLETED 031800H MAY 69.
2. (S) FOR CG 1ST MAR DIV RECOMMEND CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE ASSUME OPCON, MEDEVAC AND CASREP RESPY. RECOMMEND CHOP BLT 3/26 EFFECTIVE 031800H MAY 69.

GP-4
BT

0159

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

9TH 2100/2 (3/68)

SECRET

Tot A - 25

R 031311Z MAY 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RHMAFA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDEV
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMHLA/BLI THREE SLANT TWO SIX
 ZEN/HMM ONE SIX FOUR
 RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 BT

S E C R E T

(BB-043)

AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING EXERCISE (U)

1. (S) INFORMAL LIAISON ON 3MAY69 INDICATED FEASIBILITY OF CONDUCTING ARG/SLF BRAVO AMPHIBIOUS LANDING EXERCISE DANANG AREA 060800N TO 061700N. REHEARSE OR SUBJ EXERCISE TO REHEARSE DEBARK AND SHORE MOVEMENT BY HELILIFT AND SURFACE MEANS.
2. (S) DESIRE CONDUCT EXERCISE ALONG COASTLINE.

PAGE TWO RUMFKEU0190 S E C R E T

- A. HELILIFT ONE RIFLE CO FROM VALLEY, DEPARTED ONE DANANG HARBOR, TO IP VIC COORD AT928841. RETURN TO SHIP W/O LANDING TROOPS. APPROACH AND REBARK VEHICLES TO REMAIN BELOW 300 FT.
- B. CONDUCT SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT WHEN TWO RIFLE CO EMBARKED IN AMTRACS AND LANDING CRAFT FROM SHIP IN DANANG HARBOR TO BEACH COORD AT946888 TO AT943888. TROOPS WILL NOT DEBARK. NO PERSONNEL OR VEHICLES WILL ADVANCE FURTHER THAN 100 METERS INLAND, NOR APPROACH CLOSER THAN 400 METERS TO LEPER VILLAGE VIC AT949891. INTEND HAVE LANDING BEACH PRIOR TO LANDING.

3. (C) REQUEST DIRECT LN BE AUTHORIZED BY FIRST MARDEV.

GP-4

BT

0190

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

ZNY CCCCC

Z 031435Z

FM BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX
TO CIA SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
INFO CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHANGE TO BLT 3/26 LOADING PLAN, (U)

1. (C) SPACE LIMITATIONS ON VALFOR DICTATE THAT UNDIR
FOLLOWING PERSONNEL WILL BE EMBARKED IN-PAUL REVERT VIDE VALFOR.

A. PERS OF ENG PLT CURRENTLY IN VALFOR.

B. 81 MORT PLT AND FLAME THROWER SECT OF H AND S CO.

C. PERS OF 196RR FLT AND BAS OF H AND S CO DESIGNATED BY CO
BLT 3/26.

2. (U) RESULTING CHANGES TO LOADING PLANS WILL BE SUBMITTED.

3. (C) REQUEST TRANSFER ABOVE LISTED PERS BE DEFECTED GAMAYIS.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A-47

SECRET

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

ZNY 05100

O P 040126Z MAY 69
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RHMMFA/CG III MAF
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
ZEN/FIRST TK BN
ZEN/FIRST MT BN
INFO RUMUFGA/CIG SEVEN NINE
RUMUFGA/CIG SEVEN NINE
RUMFKEU/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMEKEU/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BZ

S E C R E T

III MAF G-3

CHANGE OF OPCON BLT 3/26/69

- A. UY 040002Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)
B. CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 300541Z APR 69 (NOTAL)
C. CG III MAF 010002Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)
D. CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 031125Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

PAGE TWO RUMFLAA 0402 S E C R E T

1. (S) IAW REF A CG 1ST MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON BLT 3/26(-) EFF. 040800H MAY 69.
2. (S) IAW REF B, C AND D CG 1ST MARDIV PASSES OPCON, MEDEVAC AND CASREP RESP BLT 3/26(-) TO CG III MAF EFF 031800H MAY 69 FOR SIMULTANEOUS CHOP TO CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE. BLT 3/26(-) INCLUDES:

- A. 3D BN, 26TH MAR
B. DET, HQ CO 26TH MAR
C. DET, HQ BN 5TH MAR
D. 3D PLAT(-), CO A, 5TH ENGR BN
E. 3 PLAT, CO A, 5TH RECON BN
F. DET, 1ST PLAT, CO A, 5TH SP BN (HT)
G. 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH TK BN
H. 3D PLAT, D PLAT, CO A, 5TH MT BN
I. C BTRY, 1ST BN, 13TH MAR
J. MORT BTRY, 1ST BN, 6 375 -4

& 4

BT

0432

9TH 2100/2 (3/68)

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

Tala-48

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (U) P 0400 (U) 061111 (U) 0600
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ABOL/CG NINAH IAB
 2. (U) CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO RHMMAFA/CG VII MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMUFGD/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 BT

7T 104 1146 H-1A 1769
 5313

CONFIDENTIAL

(BB-044)

DEFIANT MEASURE III STAFF OF PERIOD 030800H TO 040800H MAY 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY. BACKLOADING OF FMM-16A COMPLETED 031230H AND BACKLOAD BLT 3/26 PERSONNEL ESSENTIALLY COMPLETED 031800H MAY 69. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE AND SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS OF IG 76.5 AND IG 79.5 MADE LN VISIT TO Hqs FIRST MARDIV, FIRST MAW AND III MAF. S-3 VISITED 26TH MARINES TO DISCUSS USE OF PORTION OF THEIR AO FOR TRAINING ON 06MAY69.
3. (U) CASUALTIES. NONE
4. (U) LOGISTICS.

PAGE TWO RUMFXEU0029 **CONFIDENTIAL**

- A. EQUIPMENT. 3D FLT, CO A, 2TH TANK BN HAS ONE (1) TANK DEADLINED FOR POWER PACK AND (5) OPERATIONAL TANKS MISSING TURRET SEALS. HAVE ARRANGED WITH FLC FOR INSTALLATION TURRET SEALS TO BE COMPLETED 07 MAY 69. DEADLINED TANK ESTIMATED COMPLETE REPAIRS 4 MAY.

B. AVIATION. A/C ASGN NORS NORM OTHER AOCP'S

AOCP'S

131932-LEAD ASSY

131934-GAUGE, CONTROL VALVE

131946-RECEIVER AIR

131916-BLADE

C. SUPPLY. NONE

- | | SPI | SLF | TOTAL | CUM TOTAL |
|-------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----------|
| 5. (C) HELO OPNS. | | | | |
| A. FLT. HRS | 46.9 | | 46.9 | 46.9 |
| B. SORTIES | 150.0 | | 150.0 | 150.0 |
| C. PAX | 236.0 | | 236.0 | 236.0 |
| D. MEDEVACS | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| E. CARGO | 39.3 | | 39.3 | 39.3 |
6. (C) INTENTIONS. TO CONTINUE BACKLOADING BLT 3/26 AND

PAGE THREE0029 **CONFIDENTIAL**

ATTACHMENTS UNTIL COMPLETED. TO CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING EXERCISE ON 06MAY69.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE

0029

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A-9

SECRET

O P 041108Z MAY 69
 FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
 TO RUYPKEU/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 INFO RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
 RUHGSFA/COMSEVENTHFLT
 JKHHFMA/CG FMFPAC HAW
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
 RUMLMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD DNG RVN
 RUYPKXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUYSYB/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUYPKEU/CIG SEVEN SIX P FIVE
 RUWKLAA/BLT THREE SLANT WO SIX

H 1050039H MAY 69
LT / AC Sigint

S E C R E T

CHOP OF BLT 3/26 (U)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 040126Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF A PASSES OPCON OF BLT 3/26 TO CG III MAF EFFECTIVE 031800H MAY 69.

2. (S) CG III MAF PASSES OPCON BLT 3/26 TO CG 75.3 SAME TIME.

GP-4

BT

0 4

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

P K 041437Z MAY 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX
 ZEN/MARMEDELRON ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO RHMMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUMUFGA/NSA DANANG
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUFGD/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 RUMHLA/TWO SIX MAR
 RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 BT

SECRET

A. RAEX 2-69 FRAG ORDER NO 1 (U)

A. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE OPLAN 120-YR (SECRET)

B. BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX OPLAN 1-69 (SECRET)

C. NWP 22 (B)

D. CTG 79.5 031311Z MAY 69

7. 050125H MAY 69
 S-7
 BLT
 1100

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

PAGE TWO RUMFKEU0160 **SECRET**

E. GO P03000.1 (NOTAL)

F. MAPS; AMS RVN 1850,000 SERIES L1001 SAPPY 1001 II AND III.

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION (S)

TASK GROUP 79.5

BLT 3/26

HMM-164

COL. COFFEEN

LTCOL. SNELLING

LTCOL. TRUNDY

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) ANNEX C (INTELL) REF A

(2) CURRENT INTELUMS

(3) ENEMY UNITS IDENTIFIED AND PROBABLE LOCATIONS IN AMTRAEX AREA:

(A) T-87 SAPPER BN (MF) VIC AT9001

(B) HAI VAN ENGP BN (NVA) VIC AT9006

(C) C-31 IND CO (NVA) VIC AT9008

B. FRIENDLY FORCES:

(1) CTG 76.5 PROVIDES TG 76.5 FOR CONDUCT OF EXERCISE.

(2) III MAF PROVIDES COORDINATION WITH IN-COUNTRY FRIENDLY

FORCES TO SUPPORT EXERCISE TASKS REMAINED REF D.

(3) 26TH MAR PROVIDES FIRE SUPPORT IF REQUIRED.

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

Tab A #11

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMFKEU0160 S E C R E T

2. (S) MISSION

COMMENCING AT L AND H HOUR ON D-DAY TG 79.5 CONDUCT SURFACE AND HELIBORNE ASSAULT LANDING REHEARSAL IN THE DANANG AREA IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR FUTURE SPECOPS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. AT L HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT IN DANANG AREA WITH ONE REIN RIFLE CO FROM VALFOR AND WITH 81MM MORTAR PLT FROM PAUL REVERE. HELICOPTERS WILL NOT LAND TROOPS, BUT WILL RETURN TO VALFOR/PAUL REVERE VIA ALTERNATE APPROACH AND RETIREMENT LANE UPON REACHING IP. AT H HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT SURFACE AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT IN DANANG AREA WITH TWO REIN RIFLE CO FROM PAUL REVERE EMPLOYING LANDING CRAFT AND AMTRACS. FORCES WILL NOT PROCEED AND FURTHER THAN 100 METERS NOR APPROACH CLOSER THAN 400 METERS TO LEPER VILLAGE VIC AT935891. UPON COMPLETION OF ASSAULT LANDING EXECUTE AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL. ON ORDER OF TG 79.5 LAUNCH SPARROW HAWK FORCE FROM VALFOR. SPARROW HAWK WILL ORBIT VIC VALFOR AFTER LAUNCH TO BE RETRIEVED ON ORDER.

B. BLT 3/26

(1) CONDUCT NECESSARY SHIPBOARD DEBARK DRILLS PRIOR TO L AND H HOUR.

PAGE FOUR RUMFKEU0160 S E C R E T

(2) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT WITH ONE REIN RIFLE CO, AND THE 81MM MORTAR PLT ON THE ONE WITHOUT LANDING.

(3) FROM 1230H TO 1500H ON D-DAY BE PREPARED TO LAUNCH SPARROW HAWK ON ORDER.

(4) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS SURFACE ASSAULT OVER BLUE BEACH. UPON COMPLETION OF LANDING CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL.

C. HMM-114

(1) PROVIDE HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO BLT 3/26 ON D-DAY IAW REFS A AND B.

(2) PROVIDE HELICOPTERS TO CTG 79.5 ON D-DAY FOR C&C, MEDEVAC AND SPARROW HAWK.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(2) TENTATIVE D-DAY, 26MAY69.

(3) TENTATIVE L-HOUR, 0900H.

(4) TENTATIVE H-HOUR, 1000H.

(5) EXERCISE DESIGNATED AMTRAC 2-69.

(6) BLUE BEACH VIC AT943887. NO FORCES WILL PROCEED FURTHER

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMFKEU0160 S E C R E T

INLAND THAN 120 METERS.

(7) HELICOPTER LANDING DIAGRAM IP VEC AIS28241. MAX ALTITUDE FOR APPROACH AND RETIREMENT LANES 800 FEET.

(8) NO FORCES CLOSER THAN 400 METERS TO LEPER VILLAGE VIC AT955891.

(9) AIR OPERATIONS, REPORTS AND RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IAW REF A.

(10) MEDEVAC CONDITION III ALERT STATUS.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. BLT 3/26 ESTABLISH TAGLOG ABOARD PRIMARY CONTROL SHIP AND TAGLOG NETS ON THE OTHER SHIPS OF THE BRANCH WHEN DIRECTED BY CTG 79.5. CONTROL OF TAGLOG NET WILL PASS FROM THE PCS TO THE CONTROL OF THE SLF S-4 AND WILL REMAIN AS AN ADMINISTRATIVE LOGISTICAL COMMAND NET.

B. BLT WILL LAND WITH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLY LOADS:

- (1) CLASS I - TWO CANTEENS WATER FOR 100 PERSONS AND 5 GAL WATER PER VEHICLE. ALL MEALS ABOARD SHIP.
- (2) CLASS II - AS REQUIRED
- (3) CLASS III - FULL FUEL TANKS FOR 100 PERSONS.
- (4) CLASS IV - NONE
- (5) CLASS V - ONE FULL MAGAZINEHEAD FOR 100 PERSONS.

PAGE SIX RUMFKEU0160 S E C R E T

ADDITIONAL AMMO AS ORDERED BY CTG 79.5.

C. LPH-8 IS DESIGNATED AS PRIMARY CASUALTY CONTROL SHIP.

D. CTG 79.5 IS CRCC BRAVO

E. BLT AND HMM CASUALTY REPORTING OFFICER (C) CASREP BRIEFING IAW PAR 204 9TH MABO P3030.1B (SOP FOR CASREP AND MANAGEMENT).

F. CASUALTIES WILL BE EVACUATED TO LPH-8.

G. ALL BLT AND HMM SERVICE RECORDS, PASS RECORDS, HEALTH/DENTAL RECORDS WILL BE LOCATED ABOARD THE LPH-8.

H. INSURE ALL RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA AND BELL FORMS ARE CURRENT.

I. FIELD MEDICAL TAGS WILL BE UTILIZED FOR ALL CASUALTIES (HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE).

J. ENSURE ALL PERSONNEL HAVE ID CARDS, FIELD TAGS AND GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

5. (S) COMMAND, COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND RELATIONS IAW REF A.

B. COMMAND POSTS

CTG 76.5	USS VALLEY FORGE
CTG 79.5	USS VALLEY FORGE
BLT 3/26	USS VALLEY FORGE
HMM-164	USS VALLEY FORGE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN RUMFKEN0160 S E C R E T

C. FREQ AND CALL SIGNS LAW CURRENT COI AS MODIFIED HEREIN.

D. UNITS ACTIVATE RADIO CIRCUITS AS INDICATED BELOW.

(1) HMM-164 ESTABLISH NORMAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMENCING 1 MINUS 30 AND GUARD MEDEVAC CIRCUIT, FREQ 43.20.

(2) BLI 3/26 ESTABLISH NORMAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMENCING 1 MINUS 30 AND GUARD TWENTY SIX MARINES TAC NET TO EFFECT COORDINATION AND FIRE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED. INFORMATION FOLLOWS:

UNIT CALL SIGN	NET	FREQ.
2/26 - CAYENNE	TAC 1	5715
2/26 - CAYENNE	TAC 2	(P) 60.05 (S) 56.15
FDC 1/13-BAD ACTOR	BNCMD/ED	(P) 35.0 (S) 65.1
FSC 26 MAR-LUCKY LARK	BNCMD/ED	(P) 15.0 (S) 65.1
BAILEY		
ALO 26MAR LUCKY LARK 14 TACF LOGAN		32.30

GP-4

BT

0160

NNNNK

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 55555 ZYO RUMSHH
 P 060034Z MAY 69
 FM COMSEVENTHFLT
 TO RUYPKEU/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFOO RULCSYA/CNO

RULCSYG/CMC
 RUHHHQA/CINCPAC
 RUYHSYB/CINCPACFLT
 RUYHSYA/CG FMFPAC
 RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV
 RUKRSYH/COMPHIBPAC
 RUYPSEY/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUYPSED/CG III MAF
 RUYPXIC/CIF SEVEN SIX
 RUYJSYB/CIF ESEVEN NINE
 RUYPSEY/CG FIRS MAW
 RUYPKEU/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

SECRET

OPERATION DEFIANT MEASURE III

1. TERMINATE AMPHIBIOUS SUPPORT OPERATIONS DEFIANT MEASURE III.

GP-4

BT

3416

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS**

SECRET

SECRET

0 000618Z MAY 69
 FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
 TO COMUSMACV
 COMSEVENTHFLT
 CENF CG FIRST MARDIV DNG RVN
 10 XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
 CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
 CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN
 CTF SEVEN SIX
 CTF SEVEN NINE
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX
 HMM ONE SIX FOUR
 BT

S E C R E T

EMPLOYMENT ARG/SLF BRAVO (U)

1. (S) PRESENT INDICATIONS POINT TOWARDS THE POSSIBILITY OF A MAJOR ENEMY OFFENSIVE DURING THE MONTH OF MAY. IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN A FLEXIBLE FORCE FOR QUICK PAGE TWO S E C R E T

REACTION AGAINST HIGH THREAT AREAS, DESIRES ARG/SLF BRAVO MAINTAINED AFLOAT IN A HIGH STATE OF READINESS FOR COMBAT ASSAULT ANY PLACE IN THE LITTORAL OF IOTZ.

2. (S) OF PARTICULAR CONCERN IS THE EASTERN LOWLANDS REGION OF QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. INDICATIONS RECENTLY RECEIVED THIS HQTRS OF INCREASED ENEMY INTEREST/EFFORT IN THIS AREA INCLUDE:

A. THE 38TH LF BATTALION HAS BEEN MOVING SOUTH FROM THE BATANGAN PENINSULA TO THE QUANG NGAI CITY AREA.

B. ATTACKS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED AGAINST TWELVE BRIDGES ON OR NEAR HIGHWAY NR 1 IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE SINCE 10 APRIL, RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF FOUR. THE EFFECT OF THE TOTAL DESTRUCTION OF THE BRIDGES STRUCK WOULD BE THE ISOLATION OF QUANG NGAI CITY.

C. THERE HAS BEEN NO RECENT CONTACT WITH ANY OF THE REGIMENTS OF THE 2ND NVA DIVISION. REPORTS INDICATE THAT BOTH THE 1ST VC AND 21ST NVA REGIMENTS MAY BE MOVING SOUTH OR SOUTHWEST.

D. NUMEROUS REPORTS OF IMPENDING ATTACKS AGAINST QUANG NGAI CITY AND MO DUC AND THEIR ENVIRONMENTS INDICATIONS POINT TOWARD A LARGE SCALE ATTACK IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE SUBSEQUENT TO 10

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

PAGE THREE RHMAFA 0767 S E C R E T

MAY TO COMMEMORATE THE ANNIVERSARY OF HO CHI MINH CHU BIRTHDAY-
19 MAY.E. CONSOLIDATION OF THE BATNS OF THE 2ND VC REGIMENT OF THE
THIRD NVA DIVISION WEST OF DUC PHO.3. (S) ARG/SLF BRAVO AND III MAF PLANNERS WILL
CONTINUE DAILY LIAISON WITH PLANNING DIRECTED TOWARDS HIGH THREAT
AREAS IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. SPECIFIC OPERATIONAL CONCEPTS
WILL BE DEFINED AS THE ENEMY SITUATION DEVELOPS IN THE MEAN-
WHILE. REQUEST FLEET PLANNERS CONCENTRATE THEIR EFFORTS ON
EASTERN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE.

GP-4

BT

0767

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS ZYD RUHGSXH
O 062228Z MAY 69

FM COMSEVENTHFLT

TO RUYPSTYD/CG III MAF

INFO RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV

RUYPSTYE/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMLBPN/CG XXIV CORPS

RUYPSTYF/CG FIRST MAW

RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUYPSTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUYPSTYB/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUYPKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUYPKEU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUHLAA/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX

RUHL/HHM ONE SIX FOUR

U.

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT OF ARG/SLF BRAVO (U)

A. CG III MAF, 060618Z MAY 69

1. concur maintain

ARG/SLF BRAVO APLDAS AS SET FORTH REF A.
CTG 76.5/CTG 79.5 CONCENTRATE PLANNING EFFORT FOR DEPLOYMENT OF
ARG/SLF BRAVO IN THE HIGH THREAT AREAS OF QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

2-4

3-9

TT 671139 H MAY 69
S-3 37 C. K. K. K.

411

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

SECRET

01 120231H MAY 69

1000000Z OFF 20 ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI

10 RUMESAA/CIG 79.5

21

SECRET

PASS VIA AMERICAL DIV AND III MAF

SPECOPS 1 N RPT NO ONE

1. INFO THIS POSIT CONCERNING ENEMY LOCATIONS IN AO SHOW CO C
75 BN LOCATED NORTH OF RIVER, 8 PLAT 65 BN TO WEST AND 38 BN
SW OF AO. NO OTHER ENEMY POSITS AVAIL.

2. FIVE RF COMPANY SIZE UNITS AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS:
BS732733, 698713, 718719, 718697 AND 722638. THESE COMPANIES
WILL REMAIN PRESENT POSITS PREPARED TO MOVE FWD TO ASSIST IF
REQUIRED. WHEN REQUIRED RF COMPANIES CAN OCCUPY A LINE EXTEND-
ING FROM 735718 SW TO 726686 THE SE TO 732677. COMM COORD
ON THE GROUND CAN BE EFFECTED THRU BLT TAC NO ONE AND US ARMY
ADVISOR ON FOXROT MIKE FREQ 70.70 AND CALL SIGN DELTA SIX.
WILL MONITOR BOTH FREES THIS POSIT.

3. ONE PRU PLAT AND ONE NAT'L POLICE PLAT AVAIL FOR PICKUP O
E

POSIT AT SOCCER FIELD LZ VIC COORD BS638700. EACH PLAT APPROX
PAGE TWO RUMLDNG 2061 **SECRET**
20 PERS. IN ADDITION ONE INTERPRETER AND ONE US ARMY ENL ADV-
ISOR WILL ACCOMPANOM PLATS AVAIL AS OF 2830. TOTAL PERS APPROX
42.

4. FRIENDLY JUNK BASZCLOCATED 738739. ALSO SAFE FISHING BOAT
VEN LOCATED GS 7566 EXTENDING EAST INTO NEXT GS.

5. FRIENDLY KNOWN RF OP'S AT FOLLOWING COORD: 715714, 715695,
743665 AND 725638.

6. SR ADVISOR THIS POSIT AVAIL IN AM YOUR CONVENIENCE. RECOMMEND
0800 OR EARLIER.

7. YOUR SCHEME OF MANEUVER UN. ADVISE EARLY EST.

GP-1

2061

NNNN

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

MAY 69

AMERICAN DIVISION LNO

RUM/IB/CG AMERICAL DIVISION

ZED/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZED/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUM/CA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

BT

S E C R E T

SPECOPS SLF BRAVO (U)

1. (S) FOR G-3 PLANS: LIAISON TEAM FROM SLF BRAVO WILL VISIT QUANG NGAI PROVINCE CHIEF ON 120800H MAY69 TO REQUEST A MODIFICATION OF AOA, WHICH WILL ALLOW THE SLF TO EMPLOY FORCES ALONG THE NORTHERN, WESTERN AND SOUTHERN BOUNDRIES OF THEIR PRESENT AOA ALFA. THE MODIFICATION FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY IS FROM COORD BS750700, WEST ALONG THE NORTHERN BANK OF THE SONG THU XA RIVER TO COORD BS728692, THEN SOUTH ALONG THE WESTERN BANK OF THE SONG THU XA RIVER TO COORD BS732672 AND THEN EAST TO COORD BS753668. TENTATIVE TIME FOR THE OPERATION TO START IS 130730H MAY69. DURATION OF THE OPERATION WILL BE APPROX 48 HOURS. SLF MUST BE PREPARED TO WITHDRAW FROM AO ON FOUR HOURS NOTICE. IF THIS AOA MODIFICATION IS NOT GRANTED BY THE PROVINCE

PAGE TWO RUMGKEU/170 S E C R E T

CHIEF SLF BRAVO PARTICIPATION IN THIS OPERATION WILL BE RECONSIDERED.

GP-4

BT

0170

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

E 120001Z MAY 69

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO CTG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

SECRET

ARG/SIT BRAVO READINESS SITREP 160 AS OF 120000Z MAY 69 (U)

1. (S) ACTION SUMMARY:

A. CTG 76.5/79.5 AND STAFF OFF MADE LIAISON VISITS TO III MAF, FIRST MAF, AMERICAL DIV AND CTG 115.1 REGARDING FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. TULARE AND PAUL REVERE UNREPED FROM TOLOVANA AM 11 MAY.

C. AT 111933H LVT IN ALAMO WELL DECK EXPERIENCED EXPLOSION AND FIRE IN LVT CARGO COMPT. EXPLOSION BELIEVED CAUSED BY SHORT IN SOLVENT BLOWER EXPLODING FUMES THAT HAD ACCUMULATED IN THE CARGO AREA. TWO MARINE PERS INJURED BY EXPLOSION WERE MEDEVACED TO VALLEY FORGE. ONE MAN RECEIVED FIRST AND SECOND DEGREE BURNS ON BOTH ARMS AND HEAD. ONE MAN RECEIVED TWO-INCH LACERATION ON HEAD AND BROKEN RIGHT ARM. VEHICLE DEADLINED, ETR 3-5 DAYS.

D. ALAMO ENTERED DANANG HARBOR 120800H TO OFFLOAD DAMAGED LVT.

PAGE TWO RUMGKEU0004 SECRET

1. CONDUCTED TRAINING IN ASSIGNED STEERING AREAS.

2. (U) COMPOSITION: NONE

3. (U) COMMENTS: NONE

4. (C) INTENTIONS:

A. CONTINUE LIAISON VISITS REGARDING FUTURE SPECOPS.

B. CONTINUE TRAINING IN ASSIGNED OPAREAS.

C. TULARE CONDUCT LOGISTICS RUN DANANG HARBOR 12 MAY.

GP-4

BT

0004

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

T-1A-1/7

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS ZYO RUMGSHH
 O 121051Z MAY 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 BT

SECRET

(ATTN G-3 PLANS)

SPECOPS OF SLF BRAVO (U)

AMERICAL LNO SENDS

1. (S) DUE TO A CONTINGENCY MISSION THE PLANNED OPERATION TO THE
 SOUTHEAST OF QUANG NGAI BY SLF BRAVO HAS BEEN POSTPONED. WILL
 RETURN TO CHU LAI MORNING OF 13 MAY 1969.

GP-4

BT

0100

11 12 19 20 HMAY 69
5.31 NB JR

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

SECRET

-T-CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

P 121014Z MAY 69

~~FM SLE BRACO LN OFF 2D ARVN DIV~~~~TO RUM SA/CIG 79.5~~

RUMMAFA 7/11 MAP DANANF

RUMLLIA6 SS 4/ SB; : 7 18-

BT

S E C R E T 00494 LN RPT NO 3A

1. (S) TUA NGHIA USA SR DIST ADVISOR, CAPT STELTMAN, AND DISTRICT CHIEF AGREE TO USE OF RF CAOMPANIES AS STATED THIS POSIT 121000H. PRU PLAT AND NAT'L POLICE PLAT AVAIL AT TU NGHIA 131000H FOR HEILFIT TO AO FOR BLT USE. 1ST LT RUSSEL WITH INTERPRETER WILL ACCOMPANY FORCE AND EFFECT LN. ADDITIONAL INFO AS FOLLOWS:

A. DETAINVES TO BE SENT TO TU NGHIA AS ALSO RICE AND OTHER FOOD CAPTURED. TU NGHIA COORD BS 668685 AND LZ IN PADDY OR ALONG HIGHWAY.

B. CIVILIANS REQUIRING MED EVAC GO TO HOSPITAL SW OF QUANG NGAI AT CORDS BS 629723.

C. FOX MIKE FREQ FOR TU NGHIA ADVISOR IS 70.70 AND CALL SIGN IS DELTA SIX. SAME FREQ FOR USE AT LZ FOR CIV

MEDEVAC.

PAGE TWO RUMLDNQ 2069 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. PRU AND NAT'L POLICE PLATS REQUIRED SUBSISTENCE AND CLASS V.

2. (S) MO DUC US A SR DIST ADVISOR, MAJOR TARPLEY, AND DISTRICT CHIEF AGREE TO USE OF TWO RF COMPANIES TO ASSIST IN BLOCK PSN TO SOUTH. ONE RF COMPANY NOW LOCATED BS 752668. OTHER RF COMPANY TO BE LOCATED BS 738652. CAPT WALLACE, USA MAT ADVISOR WILL BE WITH RF COMPANY AT BS 738652. HE WILL ASSIST BLT CMDR AS DESIRED. HIS FOX MIKE FREQ IS 70.70 AND CALL SIGN IS GOLF SIX ALFA. ESTIMATED 300-400 PACD VILLAGERS RESIDE COORDS BS 752668.

3. (S) SOIC (SECTOR OPERATIONS INTELLIGENCE CENTER) THIS POSIT IS ALL MEANS OF COMM EUE. FOX MIKE FREQ IS 61.35 AND CALL SIGN IS SILENT CREEPER THREE ALFA OR THREE BRAVO.

GP-4

BT

2069

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

...MALAM

9M11 21100/22 (3/68)

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES**SECRET**

TALA-5/9

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

V

Z 141511Z MAY 69

FM CG III MAF

TO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

REQUEST YOU PASS TO CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

1. REQUEST T.G. 76.5 PROCEED IMMEDIATELY AT BEST SPEED TO
STATION EQUAL DISTANCE BETWEEN TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI.

2. REQUEST ETA ON STATION.

GP-4

BT

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A-#20

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

2 0 141655Z MAY 69
FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RHMMAPA/CG III MAF
INFO ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. YOUR 141511Z MAY 1969

1. (C) 16 SEVEN SIX PT FIVE PROCEED. (1. STATION) REQUESTED.
2. (C) ETA 0300H.

GP-4

BT

0006

NNNN

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

TALA-#21

SECRET

P R 150651Z MAY 69
FM CPG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO CG NINTH MAB
INFO BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
TWO SIX MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

(BB-133)

REHAB BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX (U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT 122354Z MAY 69 (S)

B. CG NINTH MAB 130659Z MAY 69 (S)

C. BRIGO P001300.9

1. (S) REF A SKEDS BACKLOAD BLT 2/26 12/13 JUNE IN ARG BRAVO
SHIPPING. REF B REQ LMB DATA FROM BLT 2/26 TO FACILITATE
OFFLOAD OKI.

2. (C) DESIRES ASSIST UNIT IN ANY WAY POSSIBLE TO ENSURE SMOOTH
WELL COORDINATED MOVE TO OKI AND TO GAIN MAX BENEFIT FROM REHAB
PERIOD. REQ THIS COMD BE ADVISED OF ALL PLAND CONCERNING SUBJ
UNIT, AND THAT DIRECT LN BE AUTH FOR PLANNING.

3. (C) UNDERSTAND REF C WAS TO BE REVISED EARLY THIS YEAR. IF SO
PAGE TWO S E C R E T

OR IF ANY SUBSEQUENT INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED RE OKINAWA REHAB REQ
COPY BE FURNISHED ALCON.

4. (C) RECOMMEND PLANNING CONF AT EARLY DATE.

5. (C) TO FACILITATE PLANNING REQ AUTH FOR IAD FUNDS AND MAC TRANS
FOR TWO MEMBERS SLF STAFF TO VISIT OKI 26-31MAY CONN WITH SUBJ
MATTERS.

GP-4

BT

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOB DIR 5200.10

P 162758Z MAY 69
FM CTF SEVEN NINE
TO RHMMAFA/CG III MAF
RUMGSAF/COMSEVENTHFLT
RUMHLAA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
RUMGKEY/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
RUMGKEU/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX
RUMHLAA/SECOND BATTALION (REF) TWO SIX MARINES
RUMHLAA/FIRST BATTALION THIRTEENTH MARINES
ZEN CTG SEVEN NINE PT EIGHT
INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMLMPA/CG FLC
RUMFOXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
RUMGKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
BT

S E C R E T

(B-113) (C-165) (D-122) (E-123) (F-101)

WARNING ORDER FOR ROTATION OF BLT 3/26 (S)

(REIN) 26 MAR (S)

A. CG FMFPAC 332102Z JAN 69 (NOTAL)

B. COMSEVENTHFLT 122150Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

C. BLT 3/26 150837Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF A DIRECTS THAT BLT KROIT/ B
RESOURCES OF NINTH MAB. LESS REQUIRED MORTALITY
AND BMU).

2. (S) REF B IS A PROPOSED CHANGE TO FOURTH MARDIV
TY69 SEVENTHFLT EMPLOYMENT SKED WHICH IS A
BY CINCPACFLT WILL REPLACE BLT 3/26 VOT 2
2/26 SIN SLF BRAVO ON OR ABOUT 12 JUNE 69 TO SLF BRAVO
TO OXI 17-26 JUN 69 FOR REHAB/IRNL.

3. (C) IN ORDER TO INSURE TIMELY ADJUSTMENT
AND COMPLETION OF A SUCCESSFUL REHAB BLT 3/26 THIS
HQ IS ASSUMING FOR PLANNING PURPOSES
BE APPROVED BY CINCPACFLT AND HAS
COMMENCED PREPARATIONS FOR REHAB PERIOD.

4. (S) BLT 2/26 TASK ORGANIZATION: (CORRECTION FOR
PLANNING 1 JUNE 1969)

UNIT

2ND BN 26 MAR

DET HQBN 5TH MARDIV

CUT OFF 1000Z TO
24

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUABQL 6249 S E C R E T

DET HQCO 26MAR

NM

BTRY B 1ST BN 13TH MAR

3RD PLT CO A 5TH AMTRAC BN

1ST PLT CO A 5TH SP BN

1625 055 :9 - 5TH MI BN

2ND PLT CO A 5TH BN

2ND PLT CO A 5TH RECON BN

2ND PLT CO A 5TH TK BN

2CY PLT CO A 5TH ENGR BN

DET 15TH DENIAL CO 5TH MAB

1ST CLEAR PLT CO A 5TH MED BN

DET 3MU NRG (TO BE DEAB

NATED BY COMSEVENTHFLT)

LSU TWO

MORTAR BTRY 1/13

5. (C) FOR COMSEVENTHFLT: REQUEST FOR REORGANIZATION OF
BMU TO BE ASSIGNED BLT 2/26

6. HERC) FOR CG III MAFKVE

A. REQUEST UNITS CONTAINED TASK ORGANIZATION FOR
XRXXHWSI CURRENTLY OPCON 1ST MARDIV BE DIRECTED TO
REPO

O TO BLT 2/26 FOR PLWONING ASAP AND

BLT 3/26

BLT 3/26

BLT 3/26

BLT 3/26

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

1ST MARDIV

BLT 3/26

BLT 3/26

BLT 2/26

BLT 2/26

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 6249 S E C R E T

OPERATIONS WHEN DIRECTED O/A 1 JUNE 69 AND
DIRLAUTH ALCON.7. (C) FOR TWO SIX MAR. 5TH MAB LT TEAM WILL
ARRIVE DANANG VIA MARLOG 17 MAY TO CONDUCT LTI OF ALL
ORGANIC BLT EQUIP. CIC IS CAPT R. 12 MICH WITH 2
ADD OFF AND 63 ENL. REQUEST PROVIDE LITELING AND
TRANSPORTATION AS REQUIRED.8. (S) FOR CIG 79.5 UPON COMPLETION OF REORGANIZATION O/A
12 JUNE 69, PLAN TO PASSYPCON AND COMMAND LESS OPCON AS
FOLLOWS:A. 3/26 (REIN) : COMMAND LESS OPCON TO 26 MAR.
OPCON TO CG III MAF.B. C/1/13: COMMAND LESS OPCON TO 1 JUNE
OPCON TO CG III MAF.

C. DET B BMU NRG: COMMAND TO COMSEVENTHFLT.

9. (C) FOR BLT 3/26:

A. UPON REPLACEMENT BY BLT 2/26, BLT 3/26 WILL
BE REDESIGNATED AS 3RD BN 26 MAR. TASK
ORGANIZATION AS FOLLOWS:

3RD BN 26 MAR

SECRET

SECRETPAGE ~~THREE~~ RUABQL6249 S E C R E T

3RD PLT CO A 5TH AT BN

3RD PLT CO A 5TH TK BN

3RD PLT CO A 5TH RECON BN

3RD PLT CO A 5TH MI BN

3RD PLT CO A 5TH ENGR BN

LSU THREE

B. THIS ANSWERS REF C.

10. (U) MOVEMENT ORDER TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.

GP-4

BT

6249

NNNN

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

P R 180149Z MAY 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB
 INFO RHMMAF/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMUFGD/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(BB-153)

SIITREP NUMBER 11 FOR PERIOD 170800H TO 182800H MAY 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY. BGEN J. E. WILLIAMS VISITED CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE, BL 3/26 AND HMM-164 ABOARD VALFOR AND PRESENTED DECORATIONS TO MARINE AND NAVY PERSONNEL. CO 2/26 AND STAFF OFFICERS MADE LN VISIT TO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE ABOARD VALFOR. SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS OF SLF MADE LN VISIT TO 1ST AVIATION DIV CP.
3. (C) CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY	PERIOD/CUM TOTAL
NBC	3/27
4. (C) LOGISTICS.
 A. EQUIPMENT. ONE LVTP-5 ON D/L AT FLC.

PAGE TWO RUMGKEU0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AVIATION. A/C ASGN	NORS	NORM	OTHER	AOCPS
19	3	3	1 P-R	13

AOCPS

152501=DRIVE SHAFT, BUSHING, RAMP AND HATCH, AFT BLADE.

PANEL ASS'Y.

152542=RAMP AND HATCH, AFT BLADE, (2) BELL CRANK, AFT BLADE, APP FUEL CONTROL COMPONENT CARD.

152538=NUMBER 2 ENG.

5. (C) HELO OPS

	SPT SLF	CUM TOTAL
A. FLT HR	30.1	303.2
B. SORTIES	135.0	1529.2
C. MEDEVACS	0	5.0
D. PAX	525.0	5172.0
E. CARGO. (TON)	8.1	157.6
6. (C) INTENTIONS. CONTINUE PLANNING FOR SPECOPS.
7. (U) OTHER. NONE

GP-4

BT

0019

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A - #24

II-20 241100AY69
5-31-69

BB-1662

SITREP NUMBER 13 FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 200000H, MAY-69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY. CTU 79.0.1 WITH SIX ASSOCIATED US ARMY AND NAF STAFF MEMBERS MADE LN VISIT TO TG 79.5 CTG 79.5 NAF ELEMENT TO III NAF AND AMERICAL DIV HQS WITH SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS. FMAW-164 AUGMENTED FMAW WITH FOUR A/C. FMAW SENT 4 A/C TO VALTON FOR PAVEN PURPOSES.
3. (C) CASUALTIES FRIENDLY ENEMY TOTAL
NEC 0/27
4. (C) LOGISTICS
A. EQUIPMENT. ONE LVP-5 ON D/L AT FLC. ESTIMATED DATE OF RETURN IS 24 MAY 69. NINETEEN 35 HP MERCURY OUTBOARD ENGINES TO FLC FOR

PAGE TWO RUMGKED0622 C O N F I D E N T I A L
REPAIR.

B. AVIATION.	A/C ASSGN	NORS	NORL	OTHER	ADCP'S
	19	4	3	1 PER	17

AD CP'S

15 1920 - (2) BELL CRANK, AFT BLADE. 16 RAMP AND LATCH, (2) AFT
BLADE, APPFUEL CONTROL, COMPONENT CORD.

15 0946 - TO EXDUCER

15 1937 - PANAL ASSY, DAT IND, ALTIMETER, CRESIDUUM, AFT BLADE

352501 - DRIVE SHAFT, BUSHING.

5. (C) HELD OPS	SPT SLF	SPT 2nd	GRAND TOTAL
1	1	1	2
2	2	2	4
3	3	3	6
4	4	4	8
5	5	5	10
6	6	6	12
7	7	7	14
8	8	8	16
9	9	9	18
10	10	10	20
11	11	11	22
12	12	12	24
13	13	13	26
14	14	14	28
15	15	15	30
16	16	16	32
17	17	17	34
18	18	18	36
19	19	19	38
20	20	20	40
21	21	21	42
22	22	22	44
23	23	23	46
24	24	24	48
25	25	25	50
26	26	26	52
27	27	27	54
28	28	28	56
29	29	29	58
30	30	30	60
31	31	31	62
32	32	32	64
33	33	33	66
34	34	34	68
35	35	35	70
36	36	36	72
37	37	37	74
38	38	38	76
39	39	39	78
40	40	40	80
41	41	41	82
42	42	42	84
43	43	43	86
44	44	44	88
45	45	45	90
46	46	46	92
47	47	47	94
48	48	48	96
49	49	49	98
50	50	50	100

A. FLT HR	23.4	21.7	19.2
-----------	------	------	------

B. SORTIES	82.0	112.0	77.3
------------	------	-------	------

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	00	
																																																													C. MEDEVACS																																							

D. FAX	378.0	181.0	867.0
--------	-------	-------	-------

E. CARGO (TONS)	5.7	14.0	182.3
-----------------	-----	------	-------

6. (C) INTENTIONS. CONTINUE PLANNING FOR S/L OPS AND PLANS FOR REHAB OF BLT 2/26. HMM-164 TO AUGMENT TWO A/C TO STAY

7. (C) OTHER. HMM-164 FIRE INCIDENT, ONE A-1 OBSERVED 1-10 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WHEN LEAVING LZ AT COORD 22 31105, 10.11111 ON 11/01/01. CP-4

ET

3022

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tak A. #25

SECRET

52 MAY 69
 9TH MAB
 RUMNLA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUMNLA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT EIGHT
 RUABDB/MAG ONE FIVE
 RUMNLA/TWO SIX MAR
 RUMNLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

BT
 S E C R E T
 (B152) (C213) (.155)

REHAB OF BLT II
 SLANT TWO SIX (U)

- A. CTG SEVEN NINE 160510Z MAY 69
- B. COMSEVENTHFLT 122354Z MAY 69
- C. BRIG 0 P001300.9 W/CH ONE
- D. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 150651Z MAY 69
- E. CTG SEVEN NINE 160758Z MAY 69
- F. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 200031Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

1. CANCEL REF A.
2. REF B PROPOSED CHANGE TO ARG/SLF SKED TO ALLOW REHAB/TRNG BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX ON OKI DURING PERIOD 17-26 JUNE AND AT SUBIC 29 JUN -5

PAGE TWO RUABQL 6630 S E C R E T
 JUL.

3. AS PROPOSED, OKI REHAB PERIOD WILL CONFORM WITH REF C WHICH PROVIDES FOR TEN DAY REHAB EQUIP/SUPPLIES. TRNG TO BE CONDUCTED DURING TEN DAY PERIOD TO INCLUDE AND AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE 149. S-6 71/ 59 S-6 53,, SHIPPING WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE FTI FURTHER AMPHIB TRNG DURING NAVY UPKEEP AT SUBIC.

4. SUBIC PERIOD CONSISTS OF SEVEN DAYS TRNG AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE BY SLF CDR.

5. ADVISE THIS HQ OF TRNG AREASZW RANGES AND AMMO, AND RECREATIONAL REQUIREMENTS NLT 5 JUN.

6. PROVIDE THIS HQ WITH A COPY OF OUTLINE TRNG SKEDS FOR OKI AND SUBIC PERIODS.

7. FOR CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE: REF D PERTAINS. REF C HAS NOT BEEN REVISED, HOWEVER, SUPPLEMENTAL REVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY SEPARATE DIRECTIVES.

8. REF E. PROVIDES ADDITIONAL INFO REQ PARA 2 REF D.

9. IN VIEW OF RECENT LIAISON VISITS BY 9TH MAB REPS AND INSTRUCTIONS BEING ISSUED, RECOMMEND SUBSTITUTION OF APROX TEN MAN ADVANCE PARTY BE SENT TO OKI NLT 11 JUN 69 TO FINALIZE LOCAL ARRANGEMENTS. INCLUDE HMM REPS AS REQUIRED.

PAGE THREE RUABQL 6630 S E C R E T

10. IN REPLY RED F. TRAV CHAR APPN 170110G.2721 Z

J 67438 AAA - 67336

TT 2-D CC-9 POVK 2105 C. EST COST 250.00 TRAVEL CO 2 NONE. PERDIEM \$35.00 EA. OFF; \$10.00 EA. ENL. TOTAL COST OF THESE ORDERS\$250.00
 TON SE94

SE93, SE96, SE97, SE98, SE99, SF01, SF02, SF03, SF04. PROVIDE FIVE COPIES OF TRAVEL ORDERS TO THIS HQ.

GP-4

BT

9TH 2100/2103/68

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

TAKA - 26

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

P R 210004Z MAY 69
 FM CTF SEVEN SIX
 TO RUMUFGD/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR
 RUHGXEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO RUHGSF/CONSEVENTHFLT
 RUYPSTYD/CG III MAF
 RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMUFGD/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 RUHGXEU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUMUFGD/USS OKINAWA
 RUHGXEU/USS VALLEY FORGE
 ZEN/USS MOUNT McKinley
 BT

210004Z MAY 69
5-31-69

CONFIDENTIAL
 DIESEL ENGINE (U)

A. MY 190350Z MAY 69

1. (C) REF 4 PROVIDES CTF 76 (PREFERABLE) OF SECNAV AND PARTY TO ARG ALFA (USS OKINAWA) AND ARG BRAVO (USS VALLEY FORGE).

2. (C) DETAILED HELD SKED POLICIES:

261310H - CTF SEVEN SIX PAD AND PHOTOCOPY OKINAWA - CTF 76

PAGE TWO RUHGXEU0378Z C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HELD (SCOOTER 54).

261330H - CTF SEVEN SIX, AIDE, CAPT. TURNER (C) ARRIVE
 OKINAWA - CTF 76 HELD.

- COMUZVENHFLT AND AIDE ARRIVE OKINAWA - CTF HELD.

261400H - SECNAV PARTY ARRIVES OKINAWA

AND III MAF HELD.

WHYORITH - SLF BRAVONG46 ARRIVES OKINAWA (AS PREVIOUSLY OFFERED BY
 CTG 79.5).

261500H - SECNAV, ASST SECNAV (CNO), C. J. WATKINS, CTF SEVEN SIX,
 AND CAPT TURNER DEPART OKINAWA FOR VALLEY FORGE VIA OKINAWA HELD (OKI
 THREE). VALFOR HELD (SEARCAT) AIRBORNE (OKINAWA ASSIGNED CHASER
 ALTERNATE LIFT IF OKI THREE DOWN).

261502H - COL SPIELMAN, CAPT THOMPSON, CAPT LEBRON, NON-
 SEVENTHFLT AIDE, CTF SEVEN SIX AIDE, CTF SEVEN SIX AND PHOTOC,
 AND YNC TARRAN DEPART OKINAWA FOR VALLEY FORGE VIA OKINAWA HELD CHAS.
 SECOND CHAS AIRBORNE VIA OKINAWA ASSIGNED ALTERNATE LIFT IF
 FIRST CHAS DOWN.

261515H - SECNAV, ASST SECNAV, CAPT TURNER, CAPT LEBRON, CAPT TARRAN,
 COL SPIELMAN, CAPT THOMPSON, COMUZVENHFLT, CTF SEVEN SIX, YNC TARRAN DEPART
 VALLEY FORGE ENROUTE RETURN VIA SLF HELD. SECOND CHAS ASSIGNED
 ALTERNATE LIFT.

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A - #27

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

AGE THREE RUMGTXCAYSS C O D E I D E N T I A L
 261630H - CTF SEVEN SIX AND PARTY RETURN MT MCKINLEY VIA ATF 76
 HELO SHUTTLE.
 3. (C) FOR CONSEQUENTFLY:
 FOREGOING FOR PLANNING. ADJUSTMENT OF THESE HELOS AS YOU MAY
 DESIRE.
 4. (C) FOR CTF SEVEN SIX PT FOUR AND CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE:
 A. CTF SEVEN SIX DESIRES CONSERVE ARRANGEMENTS WZREHEARSAL ALL PARTS
 SECNAV VISIT. SUGGEST AFTERNOON 21 MAY FOLLOWING SAME TIME FRAME.
 B. NOTE: ALL OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR ARG HELOS FOR SECNAV VISIT
 ARE OBE.
 GP-4
 BT
 0780

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

P 211542Z MAY 69
 FM CG III MAF PNG RVN
 TO RUHMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUHMLHA/CG FIRST MAW
 INFO RUHMBRA/CINCPACFLT
 RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV
 RUHGSF/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUHHFMA/CG FVEFPAC
 RUHMBRA/COMFIBPAC
 RUHMLPA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUYGKAC/CIF SEVEN SIX
 RUYSYB/CIF SEVEN NINE
 RUYGKEU/CTA SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUYGKEU/CTA SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUHMLA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUHMLA/SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUYGKEU/VAM ONE SIX FOUR

BT

S E C R E T

SLF BRADJ EMPLOYMENT (U)

PAGE IV/ RHMMAFAS217 S E C R E T

A. COMSEVENTHFLT 122354Z MAY 69 (UNCLAS)

1. (S) REF A SCHEDULES ARG/SLF BRADJ AT NEW B T 2426
 12-13 JUN 69 FOR REHAB/TRAINING OKINAWA AND SUBIC WITH
 RETURN TO RVN 8 JUL 69.

2. (S) FOR CG FIRST MARDIV: ACTIVATION BLT 2426 FOR OPNS
 EFF 110800H JUN 69. PREPARE BLT 2426 FOR EVACUATION
 AND ARG BRAVO SHIPPING ON 12 JUN 69.

3. (S) FOR CG FIRST MAW: HMM 164 REMAINS OPCON CTG 79.5
 DURING REHAB/TRAINING IN OKINAWA AND SUBIC AS SCHEDULED
 REF A. A MINIMUM OF EIGHT OPERATIONAL AIRCRAFT WILL REMAIN
 EMARKED ON LPH WITH REMAINDER AVAIL AS DETACHMENT
 ASSIGNED TO CG FIRST MAW. DIRLATH CTG 79.5 FOR COORDIN-
 ATION AND OFFLOAD HMM 164 DET AS NECESSARY AGREEABLE
 J/A 13 JUN 69.

GP-4

BT

3217

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

SECRET

P 220721Z MAY 69
FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB
BT
S E C R E T
BB-191

LFORM UTILIZATION (U)

A. BRIGO 4600.4

B. FMFPACO 4600.3

1. (U) REFS A AND B REQUIRE THAT APPROVAL BE OBTAINED FROM APPROPRIATE NAVAL COMMANDER OR CG FMFPAC PRIOR TO UTILIZATION OF LFORM. REF B ALSO STATES THAT CG NINTH MAB WILL ESTABLISH CONTROL PROCEDURES FOR LFORM, AND SUBMIT REPORTS OF CHANGES IN LFORM TO CG FMFPAC. THIS IS CONSTRUED BY THIS COMD TO MEAN THAT CG NINTH MAB HAS THE AUTHORITY FOR RELEASE OF LFORM.

2. (S) PLANNING PRESENTLY IN PROGRESS FOR SPECOPS INDICATES THERE MAY BE OPERATIONAL REQMT FOR SMALL DRAWDOWN OF LTD TYPES CLASS V LFORM STOCKS. THE EXTREMELY LTD TIME EXPECTED TO BE AVAIL BETWEEN

PAGE TWO RUHGKEU098 S E C R E T

RECEIPT OF INITIATING DIRECTIVE AND EXECUTION, AND THE PROBABLE SHORT DURATION OF OPNS COMBINE TO JUSTIFY USE OF STOCKS ON HAND RATHER THAN DEVELOPMENT OF OTHER SOURCES. FURTHER, IS IS ANTICIPATED THAT REPLACEMENT OF ITEMS USED, IF ANY, WOULD BE EFFECTED WITHIN A MATTER OF DAYS.

3. (U) REQ ADVISE ACTION DESIRED/REQUIRED TO UTILIZE LFORM UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED PARA 2.

GP-4

BT

0098

NNNN

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

P R 220917Z MAY 69
FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB
INFO RUABOL/CG FMFPAC FWD
RUABOL/CAMP BUTLER
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMLMVA/TWO SLANT TWENTY SIX (REIN)
ZEN/MARDEHLETON ONE SIX FOUR
RUAODDA/PROVSERVEN
RUMMUDA/FMFPAC LNO SUBIC BAY
RUMUPGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
BT

SECRET
(BB-192)

BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 TRAINING AREAS ON OKINAWA (C)

A. CG NINTH MAB 210345Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF REQUESTED COPY OF OUTLINE TRNG SKEDS FOR OKINAWA AND SUBIC BAY REHAB/TRNG PERIODS 17JUN TO 5 JUL. TRNG SKEDS BEING COORDINATED WITH 2/26 AND HMM-164 WILL BE FORWARDED NLT 26MAY. REF ALSO REQUESTED TRNG AREA, AMMO AND RECREATIONAL REQUIREMENTS NLT 5JUN.

PAGE TWO RUMGKEU0137 **SECRET**

2. (S) TRAINING AREAS ON OKINAWA FOR BLT 2/26 ARE REQUESTED AS FOLLOWS:

A. CAMP HANSEN COMBAT SWIMMING POOL. FROM 1100 TO 1300 ON 20JUN, FROM 1500 TO 1700 ON 21JUN AND FROM 0900 TO 1100 AND 1500 TO 1700 ON 22 THROUGH 24JUN.

B. CAMP HANSEN THEATER 17-18 JUN FROM 0730 TO 1630 DAILY.

C. NON-FIRING MANEUVER AREAS VIC CAMP HANSEN SUITABLE FOR CONDUCT OF TACTICAL EXERCISE BY AT LEAST THREE RIFLE COMPANIES FROM 0730 ON 17JUN TO 1630 ON 25JUN.

D. DEMOLITION RANGE 20, 21 AND 25 JUN FROM 0730 TO 1630 DAILY.

E. FLAME THROWER RANGE 22 AND 25 JUN FROM 0730 TO 1630 DAILY.

F. HAND GRENADE RANGE WITH REQUIRED EOC SUPPORT 20 TO 24 JUN FROM 0730 TO 1630.

G. CAMP HANSEN RIFLE/PISTOL/MACHINE GUN RANGES 21, 22 AND 25 JUN FROM 0730 TO 1630 DAILY.

H. HANSEN IMPACT AREA AND APPROPRIATE FIRING POINTS/OPS FOR FIRE EXERCISE OF 4.2" MORTAR BTRY, 81MM MORTAR PLT, 60MM MORTAR PLT, 105M BTRY FROM 0730 ON 22 JUN TO 1630 ON 24 JUN AND FROM 0730 TO 1630 ON 24 AND 25 JUN.

I. HANSEN IMPACT AREA AND APPROPRIATE FIRING POINTS FOR FIRE

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

TADA-730

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUHGKEU0137 S E C R E T

EXERCISE OF TANK PLT, ONTOS PLT AND 106 RR PLT FROM 0730 TO 1630 ON 22 AND 25 JUN AND FROM 1300 TO 1630 ON 24 JUN.

J. IMPACT AREA AND APPROPRIATE FIRING POINTS FOR FIRE EXERCISE OF ORGANIC INFANTRY WEAPONS (MACHINE GUNS, LAWS, 3.5" PKT AND M-79) 21, 22 AND 25 JUN FROM 0730 TO 1630.

K. KIN BLUE BEACH AND APPROPRIATE OPERATING AREAS FOR AMPHIBIOUS SHIPPING TO SUPPORT AMPHIBIOUS TRNG EXERCISE FROM 0100 TO 2400 ON 2 JUN. THIS EXERCISE ALSO REQUIRES ONE MANEUVER AREA ACCESSIBLE FROM BEACH FOR TWO REIN RIFLE CO, TANK PLAT, ONTOS PLT AND LVI PLT, AND ONE MANEUVER AREA WITH AT LEAST TWO HELO LZ'S FOR TWO REIN RIFLE CO'S AND 4.2" MORTAR BTRY.

3. (C) REQUEST TO KNOW AVAILABILITY OF FOLLOWING TYPES OF TRNG FACILITIES:

A. SQUAD LIVE FIRE EXERCISE MANEUVER AREA.

B. JUNGLE LANE RANGE.

4. (S) TRAINING AREAS ON OKINAWA FOR HMM-164 ARE REQUESTED AS FOLLOWS:

A. AIR TO GROUND GUNNERY RANGE FOR 50 CAL MG FIRING FROM 1300 TO 1700 ON 19-20 JUN 1969.

B. FOUR HELO CONFINED AREA LZ'S IN NTA DURING FOLLOWING PERIODS:
JUN 17-25 0800-1700

PAGE FOUR RUHGKEU0137 S E C R E T

JUN 21-25 1900-2030

5. (C) TRNG AREAS AT SUBIC BAY, AND RECREATIONAL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED BY SEPARATE MSG.

6. (C) MAJOR O.J. BUTLER WILL MAKE LN VISIT 26-30 JUN TO COORDINATE ALL TRNG REQUIREMENTS.

GP-4

BT

0137

SECRET

SECRET

P R 230221Z MAY 69

FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB

RUMMUA/CG FMFPAC LNO SUBIC BAY

INFO RUABOL/CG FMFPAC FWD

ZEN/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMHLA/100 SLANT TWENTY SIX (REIN)

ZEN/MARMEHELRON ONE SIX FOUR

RUADDA/PROVSERVEN

RUMUGAY/OID SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

BT

S E C R E T

CB-1983

SLF TRAINING AREAS/ASSISTANCE AT SUBIC BAY (U)

A. CG NINTH MAB 210345Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

B. COMNAVBASE SUBIC INST 3120.1D

1. (S) REF A REQUESTED TRAINING AREAS/ASSISTANCE, AMMO AND RECREATIONAL REQUIREMENTS NLT 5 JUN FOR 33/SLF BRAVO REHAB/TRNG PERIOD 17 JUN TO 5 JUL.

PAGE TWO RUMHGKEU0071 S E C R E T

2. (S) TRAINING AREAS/ASSISTANCE AT SUBIC BAY FOR BLT 2/26 ARE REQUESTED AS FOLLOWS:

A. ZAMBALES IMPACT AREA NO 1, ZAMBALES MANEUVER AREA NO 1 AND GREEN BEACH FOR FIREX 30 JUN TO 3 JUL FROM 0700 TO 1700 DAILY.

B. FOUR LCM 8 TO TRANSPORT TROOPS AND EQUIPMENT TO GREEN BEACH FROM SLF LOWER CAMP AT 0730 AND RETURN AT 1530 DAILY FROM 30 JUN TO 3 JUL.

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE EXERCISE UTILIZING TADONES TARGET COMPLEX FOR ON/SECP. FMFPAC LNO SUBIC BAY SCHEDULE IAW NGF SHIP/RANGE AVAILABILITY.

D. SUBIC TRAINING AREAS 3, 4, 5 AND 6 FOR NON-FIRING INFANTRY COMPANY TACTICS FROM 0730 ON 30 JUNE TO 1630 ON 3 JUL.

E. REQUEST THREE NEGRITO GUIDES FROM 0730 ON 30 JUNE TO 1630 ON 3 JUL.

F. THREE DAY JUNGLE ENVIRONMENTAL SURVIVAL TRAINING COURSE FOR TWENTY FIVE MEN FROM RECON PLT. FMFPAC LNO SUBIC BAY SCHEDULE IAW COURSE AVAILABILITY.

3. (C) TRAINING AREAS/ASSISTANCE AT SUBIC BAY FOR HMM-164 IS REQUESTED AS FOLLOWS:

A. JUNGLE ENVIRONMENTAL SURVIVAL TRAINING

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

FREE RUHGKEU 0071 S E C R E T

(1) REQUEST TWO SEPARATE 24 HR CLASSES DURING PERIOD 30 JUN
TO 3 JUL.

(2) TOTAL PERS AVAIL FOR TRNG:

OFF	ENL
20	30

B. REQUIRE 4 TO 5 CONFINED AREA LZ'S (CAL) DURING PERIOD 30 JUN
TO 3 JUL FOR BOTH DAY AND NIGHT PRACTICE.

4. (C) THE FOLLOWING WILL BE FORWARDED BY SEPARATE MSGS:

A. AMMO REQUIREMENTS.

B. ZAMBALES AND SUBIC TRAINING AREA REQUEST FORMS IAW REF B.

C. REQUESTS FOR RECREATIONAL FACILITIES.

GP-4

BT

0071

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

Z 230742Z MAY 69
 FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
 TO RUHGSF/COMSEVENTHFLT
 INFO RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV
 RUMLBPA/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
 RUMHVPA/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
 RUYGKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUYGKEU/CTG SEVEN NINE PIFIVE
 RUYGTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUYJSYB/CTF SEVEN NINE
 BT

S E C R E T

ARG/SLF BRAVO EMPLOYMENT (U)

1. (S) IN VIEW OF INCREASED NVA THREAT IN DMZ AREA, REQUEST ARG/SLF DEPLOY SOONEST TO VIC A LA VIEI RIVER. PURPOSE OF DEPLOYMENT IS TO DEMONSTRATE POSSIBLE USE OF THIS UNIQUE CAPABILITY, I.E. SHOW OF FORCE.
2. (S) REQUEST RETURN TO PRESENT POSITION BY 26 MAY.

GP-4

BT

3476

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

TALA-#32

SECRET

E4

T
 OTTSZYUW RUHGSAP2380 143090Z-SSSS--RUYPTXC RHMSKVA RUMLEPN RUYFSYG
 RUYGKEU RUYJSYB RUYPSYD.
 ZNY SSSSS ZYO RUHGSXH
 O 232900Z MAY 69

FM ADMIN COMSEVENTHFLT
 TO RUYPTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 INFO RHMSKVA/COMUSMACV
 RUMLEPN/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
 RUYPSYG/CG THIRD MAR DIV DGH RVN
 RUYGKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUYGCQU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUYJSYB/CTF SEGRNSKINE
 RUYPSYD/CG III MAF DNG RVN

BT

SECRET

ARG/SLF BRAVO EMPLOYMENT (U)

A. CG III MAF 230742Z MAY 69

1. CONCUR EMPLOYMENT REF A TAKE FORACT.

GP-4

BT

2380

orig - 76.5
 00
 01
 N3 (orig)
 N5
 MM

chf.
 CO
 XO
 ops
 Air
 Inter AIO

ch - TAC
 JSU
 Long

NNNNVJX7

2 , 3 , 3 (

C. 3 R

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

SECRET

WMA

Z 240510Z MAY 69
 FM CR THIRD MARDIV REIN)
 TO RUMLEPN/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RHMMAHA/CG III MAF
 RUMKED/CHS SIX SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUMPSAA/COM SEVENTH FLT
 RUMDGD/JTF SEVEN SIX
 RUABDL/CRF SEVEN NINE
 RUMPSAA/CRG SEVEN SIX PU FIVE
 BT

71 1241534 24A1
 53

S E C R E T

REQUEST FOR EMPLOYMENT F ARG/SLF B

1. (S) EMPLOYMENT OF ARG/SLF-B IS REQUESTED IN THE THIRD MARDIV (REIN) AO. IT IS PLANNED TO EMPLOY SLF B IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER.
2. (S) MISSION. ARG/SLF LANDS OVER BEACHES SELECTED IN THE VICINITY OF WUNDER BEACH; MOVES INLAND AND ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL OPERATIONS WITHIN AN AOA BOUNDED BY THE HAI LANG-MAILINH TRIEU PHON DISTRICT BOUNDARIES, ROUTE PR 1, AND THE THIRD MARDIV (REIN)/101ST ABN DIV (AM) BOUNDARY.
3. (S) CONCE PT OF OPERATIONS:

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

Tab A 234

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3523 S E V R E T

A. ON D-DAY, H-HOUR, THE SLF LANDS OVER DESIGNATED BEACHES, MOVES INLAND, RELIEVES ANY 1ST BDE, 5TH INF DIV (M) UNITS OPERATING THEREIN AND ESTABLISHES SUCH BASES AS ARE NECESSARY FOR ITS CONTINUED OPERATIONS.

B. SLF CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS, CONTINUES RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS (PHASE III) ALREADY IN PROGRESS AND ASSISTS REGIONAL FORCES IN CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AS REQUESTED BY DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

C. ESTABLISHES AND MAINTAINS DIRECT LIAISON WITH HAI LANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

D. THE SLF WILL BE LOGISTICALLY SELF-SUSTAINABLE FOR CLASS III RESUPPLY DURING ITS PERIOD OF OPERATIONS ASHORE.

E. TENTATIVE D-DAY IS 26 MAY 1969.

F. ANTICIPATED PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT IS 26 MAY-6 JUN 1969.

G. SLF MAINTAINS CAPABILITY OF AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL WITHIN 8 HOURS.

4. SUMMARY RATIONALE. THIS CONCEPT ENABLES THE 1ST MARDIV (REIN) TO INCREASE ITS TROOP DENSITY IN THE OPERATED AREA ASSURING THE CRITICAL III PHASE OF THE RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

GP-4

T

3523

SECRET

SECRET

SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
CG NINTH
SEVEN SIX PT FIVEINFO: RUMMAFA/CG III MAF
COMSEVENTH FLT
CG FMAW
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BTDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10S E C R E T
(BB-214)

SITREP NUMBER 18 FOR PERIOD 232000H TO 242000H MAY 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE AND STAFF OFFICERS MADE IN VISIT TO THIRD MARDIV IN PREPARATION FOR POSSIBLE SPECOPS O/A 26MAY69. CTG SEVEN SIX AND STAFF OFFICERS VISITED USS VALFOR IN CONN W/SECHAV VISIT ON 26MAY69. COL MCMAHON, CO PROVSEVEN, NINTH MAF ARRIVED AND USS VALFOR FOR LN MATTERS CONCERNING REHAB OKI. FLT MAR OFF, SE

VENTHFLT REMAIVENTHFLT REMAINS AND USS VALFOR. HIS ETD O/A 25MAY69

(C) VCASUALTIES. FRIENDLY PERIOD/CUM TOTAL
NBC 2/36

PAGE TWO RUHGKEU 0136 S E C R E T

4. (C) LOGISTICS.

A. EQUIPMENT. NO CHANGE.

B. AVIATION. A/C ASSIGN NORS NORM OTHER AACP'S
19 6 6 1 PAR 25

AACP'S

151920-AFT BLADE HYD LINE

152511-GUAGE.

151937-IQ XDUCER, PANAP ASSY, (2) AFT BLADE, RESLVOIR, DRIVE S

SHAFT

152591-BUSHING, (2) BELL CRANK, AFT BLADE, RAMP AND HATCH, ICS
CONTROL BOX ROSE ASSY, PUMP MAIN LUBE.

152536-AFT BLADE

152538-NR. 1 ENG HIGH SPLED SHAFT, RAMP AND HATCH, AFT BLADE, 9 SAS
LINK, SW ASSY, R/H FILTER SCREEN, NR. 2 HIGH SPEED SHAFT

5. (C) HELLO OP'S

	SPT SLF	CUM/TOTAL
A. FLT HOURS	23.7	516.9
B. SORTIES	62.0	2286.0
C. PAX	328P.0	7201.0
D. MEDEVACS	0.0	8.0
E. CARGO (TON)	2.1	235.8

PAGE THREE RUHGKEU 0156 S E C R E T

6. (S) INTENTIONS. CONTINUE PLANNING FOR SPECOPS VIC CUA VIET AREA
AND REHAB OF BLT 2/26.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

P R 250221Z MAY 69
 FM 21G SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUABQL/CS NINTH MAB
 RUABQL/MARALGRU ONE FIVE
 INFO ZEN/MARMEDELE ONE FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (BS-216)

LN VISIT (U)

1. (C) LN TEAM ARRIVING KAGUA FLT H-21 MAY 25 CONCERNING TRNG AND REHAB OKI INCLUDES MAJ. E. A. BIRZER, HMM-164 ASST OPNS OFF.
2. (C) MAJOR BIRZER PREPARED TO DISCUSS TRNG/MAINTENANCE OF SQUADRON DURING FORILCOMIN REHAB PERIOD AS WELL AS GENERAL LOGISTIC AND ADMIN SUPPORT OF SQD.
3. (C) FOR MAG ONE FIVE: IF IT ALL POSSIBLE FOR REPS OF YOUR OPNS AND LOG SECTIONS TO PROCEED OKI BELIEVE IT WOULD BENEFIT ALCON TO DISCUSS MATTERS OF MUTUAL INTEREST RELATED CONTINUED SUPPORT OF SQUADRON AFTER 1 JUNE.

GP-4

BT

0026

9TH MAB 2100/1 (1/68)

11 251100H MAY 69
 531 NB JR

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

TALA - #36

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

P R 25 1423Z MAY 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO RHMMAFA/CG III MAF
 RUHGSAP/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUMLMHA/CG FMAW
 RUMUFGD/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(BB-220)

SIITREP NUMBER 19 FOR PERIOD 242000H TO 002000H MAY 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY: CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE AND S-3 MADE LN VISIT TO III MAF. FOUR OFFICERS COMPRISING REHEAT ADVANCE PLANNING PARTY DEPARTED VALFOR FOR OKINAWA. ADJUTANT'S OF CLF, BLT 3/26 AND HMM-164 DEPARTED VALFOR TO ATTEND NINTH MAB ADJUTANT'S CONF. COL MCMAHON, CO PROVSERVBN, NINTH MAB DEPARTED VALFOR TO OKINAWA. FLT MAR OFF SEVENTHFLT DEPARTED VALFOR FOR FLAG SHIP.
3. (C) CASUALTIES. FRIENDLY PERIOD/CLT TOTAL

PAGE TWO RUHKGU0180 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NBC

-0111

4. (C) LOGISTICS.

A. EQUIPMENT. NO CHANGE.

B. AVIATION. A/C ASSIGN NORS NO OTHER A/C'S

19

5

0 1 PAR 0

A/C P'S

151920-HYD LINE

151937-TQ EXDUCER, PANAL ASSY, 1/2 IN BLADE RESERVOIR, AFT BLADE, DRIVE SHAFT.

152501-BUSHING, (2) BELL CRANK, 1/2 IN A/C MOTOR BRAKE, HOSE ASSY

152501-PUMP MAIN LUBE, AFT BLADE

152536-AFT BLADE, NR 2 ENG HIGH SPEED SHAFT

152538-AFT BLADE, NR 1 ENG HIGH SPEED SHAFT, R/H FILTER SCREEN VALVE, SAS LINK.

5. (C) HELO OPS

	SPT SLF	COM TOTAL
A. FLT HR	15.2	302.4
B. SORTIES	54.0	2340.0
C. PAX	242.0	7443.2
D. MEDEVACS	0	0.0
E. CARGO (TON)	3.9	239.2

PAGE THREE RUHKGU0180 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. (C) INTENTIONS. CONTINUE PLANNING FOR SPECOPS, AND RENAB OF BLT 2/26. PARTICIPATE IN DEMONSTRATION FOR ECDNAV.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE.

GP-4

BT

0180

9TH MAB 2100/1 (1/68)

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A-#37

SECRET

O 260816Z MAY 69
 FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
 TO RUMHBP/CG XXIV CORPS PHB RVN
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV DGH RVN
 RUMGSAT/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUYGIXG/CIF SEVEN SIX
 RUMHISYB/CIF SEVEN NINE
 RUMGKED/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMGKEU/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

SDO

270627H

CR

II 270620H MAY 69

S-3 BKH

BT

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT OF ARG/SLF BRAVO

A. CG 3RD MARDIV 240510Z MAY 69

B. CG XXIV CORPS 260152Z MAY 69

1. (S) REQUEST FOR EMPLOYMENT OF ARG/SLF BRAVO DESCRIBED
 REFS A AND B HAS BEEN EXPLORED BY THIS HQ. AN OVERALL
 ASSESSMENT OF CURRENT ENEMY SITUATION
 IN ICE INDICATES

A FLUID SITUATION WITH HIGH THREAT AREAS ENCOMPASSING
 NORTHWESTERN QUANG TRI, AND CENTRAL DMZ COUPLED WITH
 CONTINUED ENEMY OFFENSIVE PRESENCE IN SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI.

PAGE TWO RUMMAFA 7929 SECRET

IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN A FLEXIBLE FORCE FOR QUICK REACTION
 AGAINST MATERIALIZED THREAT, DESIRE ARG/SLF BRAVO BE MAINTAINED
 AFLOAT IN A HIGH STATE OF READINESS.

GP-4

BT

3929

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

90TH 281009/27 103/65

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

TOL-A-55

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

P 271135Z MAY 69

FM USS VALLEY FORGE

TO RUYSYC/CIE SEVEN ZERO PT TWO PT ON - CHA

INFO ZEN/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUHHHQA/OLNCPAC

RUENAAA/CHINPO

RUWJMSA/COMPHIBPAC

RUKGEAF/CONSEVENTHFLT

ZEN/CIF SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RHMMAFA/CG 111 MAF

ZEN/COMPHIBORSEVENTHFLT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECNAV VISITS VALLEY FORGE (C)

1. (C) FOR PROPOSED RELEASE SUBMIT.

REG CLEARED TEXT BE PROVIDED JETG AM.

2. (C) THE HONORABLE JOHN H. CHAFFIN, JR.

THE USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-6) MEMPHIS

FLEET NAVAL AND MARINE UNITS.

MEMPHIS (C) RELEASED
 SECNAV CLEARED
 JETG AM
 JETG AM
 JETG AM

PAGE TWO RUMFGEHUS C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN THE COURSE OF HIS VISIT, MR. CHAFFIN

MARINE HELICOPTER DERARKATION FROM THE

MEDICAL EVACUATION, AND CASUALTY HANDLING

PARTLY PAUSED FOR BRIEF DISCUSSION OF

SHIPS WITH CAPTAIN RICHARD J. COAD, USN

BR/VO, CAPTAIN DAVID W. HENDERSON, USN

VALLEY FORGE, AND COLONEL ALBERT J. DAVIS

SPECIAL LANDING FORCE BRAVO. THE SECRETARY

THE VALLEY FORGE'S 200 BED MEDICAL CENTER

BERTHING SPACES. HIMSELF A FORMER MARINE

SIARS TO PERSONNEL OF BATTALION LANDING

PILOTS AND CREWMEN OF HMM-164 PATRIOT

ABOARD THE VALLEY FORGE. MR. CHAFFIN WAS

AUTOMATIC RIFLE BY THE BATTALION. HE

RHODE ISLAND FOR THREE TERMS, ALSO CAPTAIN

STATE STATIONED ABOARD THE VALLEY FORGE

UNITS OF THE SEVENTH FLEET.

GP-1

BT

GUS

THE SEVENTH FLEET
 VALLEY FORGE'S FLIGHT DECK
 INTRODUCED. HE AMPLIFIED
 BY VARIOUS OF APPLICATIONS
 OF THE 12,000 TON VALLEY
 IF THE USS
 NO OFFICER IS
 WITH PATTERNS IN
 MARINE
 PRESENTED BRONZE
 AND AIR MEDALS TO
 STATIONED
 AN AM-17
 GOVERNOR OF
 HIS HOME
 OTHER

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

TALA-#39

SECRET

P R 180003Z MAY 69
 RM C 6 SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RMHMA/CG III MAF
 RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUYPYF/CG FIRST MAW
 INFO RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMHAF/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUABSL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)
 RUABSL/CG NINTH MAB
 RUMLPA/CG FORLOGCMD
 RUMUGA/NAVSUPACT DANANG
 RUMIYA/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMTB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE
 ZEN/IG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMHA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUMPA/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX (REIN)
 ZEN/1 THREE SLANT TWO SIX
 RUMVP/FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES
 ZEN/MARDEHLRON ONE SIX FOUR
 ZEN/US VALLEY FORGE

IL 1281025H MAY 69
 S-3/105JR

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

PAE TWO RUMUFGE0005 S E C R E T
 RIBOL/PROVSERVBN NINTH MAB
 FMHVP/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

SECRET
 E 88

OPCON/DEBARK OF 3/26 (REIN) AND DET HMM-164 AND OPCON/EMBARK OF
 BLT 2/26 (S)

1. CG III MAF 211542Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)
 2. CTF SEVEN NINE 160758Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)
 3. (S) REF A PROVIDES ACTIVATION/EMBARKATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR BLT
 2/26. REF B IS NINTH MAB WARNING ORDER FOR ROTATION OF BLT 3/26 AND
 2ND BN (REIN) 26 MAR. REF B ALSO PROVIDES ASSETS FOR TASK ORG OF BLT
 2/26 FOR PLANNING AND OPNS O/A 1JUN69 W/DIRLAITH ALCON. UNODIR INTEND
 EXECUTE OPCON CHOP/DEBARK OF 3/26 (REIN) AND EMBARK OF BLT 2/26 AS
 FOLLOWS:

A. OFFLOAD BLT 3/26 ENCAMPMENT AND GARRISON EQUIP AND 3D PLAT, CO
 A, 5TH MI BN ON 2JUN69 UTILIZING NAVSUPACT DANANG FACILITIES.

B. CONDUCT AMTRAEX 10JUN LANDING FOUR REIN REFL COMPANIES AND BN
 CP. THIS WILL PROVIDE ARG/SLF BRAVO AMPHIBIOUS TRNG AND WILL ALLOW
 TWO DAY OVERLAP IN POSITION FOR 3/26 UNITS TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

Tab. 2 - 40

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMUFG0005 S E C R E T
CURRENT 2/26 AG/RESPONSIBILITIES.

C. GENERAL OFFLOADING 10-11JUN UTILIZING NAVSUPACT DANANG FACILITIES, OF FOLLOWING REMAINING UNITS 3/26 (REIN):

- (1) H AND S CO (-)
- (2) BIRY C, 1ST BN, 13TH MAR
- (3) 3D PLT, CO A, 5TH TANK BN
- (4) 3D PLT, CO A, 5TH AT BN
- (5) 3D PLT, CO A, 5TH RECON BN
- (6) 3D PLT, CO A, 5TH ENGR BN
- (7) LSU THREE

D. UPON COMPLETION OFFLOAD PASS OPCON AND COMMAND LESS OPCON OF DEBARKED UNITS AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) 3/26 (REIN): OPCON TO CG III MAF FOR SIMULTANEOUS CHOP TO CG FIRST MARDIV AND COMMAND LESS OPCON TO 28 MAR.
- (2) C/1/13: OPCON TO CG III MAF FOR SIMULTANEOUS CHOP TO CG FIRST MARDIV AND COMMAND LESS OPCON TO 1/13.
2. (C) IAW REF A HMM-164 REMAINS OPCON TO CG DURING RENAB/IRNG IN OKINAWA AND SUBIC BAY AND A MINIMUM OF EIGHT OPERATIONAL AIRCRAFT WILL REMAIN EMBARKED ON LPH WITH REMAINDER AVAIL AS DET ASSIGNED TO CG FIRST MAF. UNODIR INTEND EXECUTE OPCON CHOP/DEBARK OF DET HMM-164

PAGE FOUR RUMUFG0005 S E C R E T
AS FOLLOWS:

A. OFFLOAD DET HMM-164 OF SIX AGC 13JUN AT SITE TO BE DESIGNATED BY CG FIRST MAF.

B. UPON COMPLETION OFFLOAD PASS OPCON DET HMM-164 TO CG FIRST MAF.

3. (C) FOR CG FIRST MAF, REQUEST OFFLOAD SITE DET HMM-164.

GP-4

BT

0005

SECRET

SECRET

P 280228Z MAY 69

FM CG FMFPAC

TO RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB

INFO RHMAFA/CG III MAF

RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD) (M005)

RUMLMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD (B004)

RUAQANA/THIRD FSR

RUMHFGD/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUMGKEU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT

S E C R E T

LFORM UTILIZATION (U)

A. AADMINO NINTH MAB 230711Z/MAY69 (S) TOTAL

1. (S) IN RESPONSE TO REF A, AUTHORITY HEREBY GRANTED TO USE LFORM DURING PERIOD SLF'S ARE ENGAGED IN SPECIAL OPS IN AREAS WHERE NORMAL MARINE CORPS SUPPORT NOT READILY AVAILABLE.

2. (U) REQUEST INFO THIS HQ ON ALL TRAFFIC RELATIVE TO LFORM UTILIZATION.

GP-4

BT

4829

77/281524H MAY 69
S-11/B5R

DOWNGRADED AT 3:11 PM 1981;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

Tel A-44

SECRET

R 290511Z MAY 69
 FM ADMINO NINTH MAG
 TO RUHGGKX/CG SEEN NINE PT FOUR
 RUMHEGE/CG SEEN NINE PT FIVE
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RHMAFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMPA/CG FORLOGCMD
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)
 RUAOANA/THIRD FORSERVREGT
 RUHGIXC/CTF 76

BT

SECRET

(A-171) (B213)

LEFORM UTILIZATION (U)

A. CG FMFPAC 280228Z MAY 69 (S)

1. (U) REF A REFERS. SLF'S WILL REQ QUOTE FROM THIS HQ FOR DRAWDOWN OF LEFORM FOR SPECIFIC OPNS.

2. (S) WHEN AUTH FOR DRAWDOWN GRANTED, REPORT EXPENDITURES BY TYPE AND AMOUNT TO THIS HQS, INFO TO FMFPAC, SEENTH FLI AND CTF 76.

GP-4

BT

7237

T/1 29 16 45 H MAY 69
 RY/ABDR

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

TALA-#42

SECRET

P R 310745Z MAY 69
 FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/MARMEDELPHON ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RHMMFAFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUHGTXC/CIF SEVEN SIX
 RUABOL/CIF SEVEN NINE
 RUMLMHA/MARAIORU ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/MARAIORU THREE SIX
 RUAUDB/MARAIORU ONE FIVE
 ZEN/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMLA/TWO SLANT TWO SIX (REIN)
 RUHFGA/CIG SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 ZEN/USS VALLEY FORGE
 EI

SECRET
 (BB-272)

MOVEMENT ORDER (U)

- A. CG III MAF 211542Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)
 B. CIG SEVEN NINE 160758Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

PAGE TWO RUHFGEL2104 **SECRET**

C. CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 280003Z MAY 69 (NOTAL)

TASK ORGANIZATION

SLF BRAVO COL COFFEEN
 HMM-164 LTICOL TRUNDY

1. (C) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CURRENT INTISUMS.

B. FRIENDLY. CIG 76.5 SUPPORTS MOVEMENT WITH SHIPS OF IG 76.5.

2. (S) MISSION. COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND DET HMM-164 AT DESIGNATED AIR FACILITY IN ORDER TO PERFORM DUTY WITH FIRST MAW PREPARED TO REEMBARK ON ORDER ABOUT 7JUL69.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. COMMENCING AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND AT DESIGNATED AIR FACILITY DET HMM-164 OF EIGHT A/C WITH NECESSARY PERSONNEL, MATERIAL AND ADMIN SUPPORT IN ORDER TO PERFORM DUTY OPCON TO FIRST MAW. BE PREPARED TO REEMBARK DET HMM-164 ON ORDER ABOUT 7JUL69.

B. HMM-164

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND DET HMM-164 OF EIGHT A/C WITH NECESSARY PERSONNEL, MATERIAL AND ADMIN SUPPORT TO ENSURE OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY WITH FIRST MAW AT DESIGNATED AIR FACILITY.

(2) BE PREPARED TO REEMBARK DET HMM-164 ON ORDER ABOUT 7JUL69.

COPY 2 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

Tail A-243

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMUFGE2104 S E C R E T

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) TENTATIVE D-DAY 13JUN69.
- (2) TENTATIVE L-HOUR 0730H.
- (3) AIR FACILITY FOR LANDING TO BE DESIGNATED BY CG FIRST MAW.
- (4) WHEN LANDING DET HMM-164 IS COMPLETED, AND AT TIME MUTUALLY AGREED UPON, OPCON WILL BE CHOPPED TO CG FIRST MAW.
- (5) OPCON OF HMM-164 (A) WILL BE MAINTAINED BY CTG 79.5.
- (6) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

4. (S) A. ADMINISTRATION

- (1) DET HMM-164 DEPLOY WITH NECESSARY FILES AND ORDERS REQUIRED ASHORE.
- (2) INSURE ALL SR3'S HEALTH, DENTAL AND PAY RECORDS FOR PERSONNEL IN DET, HMM-164 ARE TAKEN ASHORE.
- (3) HMM-164 SUBMIT BY MESSAGE TO CG NINTH MAW AN OFFICER ROSTER LISTING NAME, RANK, SERNO, MOS, STD AND A RANK/MOS SUMMARY OF ENLISTED PERSONNEL DEPLOYING IN-COUNTRY WITH DET HMM-164. INFO CG FMFPAC, CG FMAW AND CTG 79.5.
- (4) HMM-164 DESIGNATE ONE OFFICER AS OIC OF DET MOVING ASHORE. PROVIDE CTG 79.5 THE NAME OF OIC AND A ROSTER OF ALL PERSONNEL MOVING ASHORE NLT 11JUN69.

PAGE FOUR RUMUFGE0104 S E C R E T

- (5) CASUALTY REPORTING AND MEDEVAC RESPONSIBILITY FOR DETACHMENT ASHORE PASSES TO CG FMAW.

(6) ADDITIONAL REPORTS REQUIRED. DET HMM-164 SUBMIT SITREPS AS REQ BY OPCON CMD WITH INFO TO HMM-164. IF OPCON CMD DOES NOT REQ SITREP, SUBMIT DAILY SITREP TO HMM-164 USING FORMAT AND INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED BRIGO 03000.5 CH 1.

B. LOGISTICS

- (1) HMM-164 OFFLOAD FOLLOWING:
 - (A) EIGHT CH-46A
 - (B) NECESSARY SQUADRON EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR THREE WEEKS OF OPERATIONS ASHORE.
 - (C) ALL PERSONAL BAGGAGE AND EFFECTS OF DEPLOYING PERSONNEL.

(2) SUBMIT REQ FOR CH-53 SUPPORT OF OFFLOAD TO THIS HQ NLT 6JUN.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. COMMAND REMAINS WITH CO HMM-164. OPCON DET HMM-164 WILL BE CHOPPED TO CG FIRST MAW AT TIME MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

SECRET

9TH 2100/2 (3/68)

BT

SECRET

SE.

P 21 JUN 69
 FM COMSEVENTHFLT
 INFO RUMUFG/CTGISEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 PI310904Z MAY 69
 FM CG III MAF
 TO RUHGUAF/COSEVENTHFLT
 INFO RUYGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUYJSYB/CTF SEVEN NINE
 BT
 S E C R E T

TT 101500H June 69
 S3/NB JR

ARG/SLF BRAVO EMPLOYMENT

1. (S) DURING THE PAST FEW DAYS MYSTAFF HAS EXAMINED SEVERAL POSSIBLE ARG/SLF TARGETS FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF BRAVO TEAM. I EXAMINED TWO TARGETS WHICH OFFERED POSSIBILITIES OF FRUITFUL EXPLOITATION IN THE VICINITY OF MO DUC. THESE TWO TARGETS OFFERED THE POTENTIAL FOR A RIFLE SHOT AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT EACH HAVING REPORTED VOLF AND VCI ELEMENTS IN THE AREA, EACH SUSCEPTIBLE TO AN OPERATION OF RELATIVELY SHORT DURATION. HOWEVER, IN THE FINAL ANALYSIS, I RELUCTANTLY REJECT BOTH.
2. THE POSSIBLE TARGETS EXAMINED, UNFORTUNATELY, WOULD REQUIRE AN OPERATION OF LONGER DURATION THAN I CAN AFFORD. MY PRINCIPLE REQUIREMENT NOW IS FOR A MOBILE RESERVE READILY AVAILABLE WHICH I CAN COMMIT ANYWHERE IN ICIZ.

PAGE TWO RHMMAKA5621 S E C R E T

3. (S) BE ASSURED I CONSIDER THE ROLE BRAVO TEAM IS PLAYING AN IMMENSELY IMPORTANT ONE. MY STAFF WILL CONTINUE TO CLOSELY MONITOR THE TACTICAL SITUATION IN ICIZ AND WE WILL RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT OF ARG/SLF BRAVO ACCORDINGLY.

GP-4

BT

0015

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
Task Group 79.5 (TG 79.5)
FPO San Francisco 96602

0016719

3/DGM/mjl
Ser: 00313969
16 May 1969

SECRET-NOFORN

From: Commander
To: Commander, Task Force 79

Subj: After Action Report, Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III

1. Type of Operation. Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III was an administrative embarkation operation and amphibious training exercise.

2. Inclusive Dates and Location. Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III was conducted from 030800H May 1969 to 070800H May 1969 in Danang harbor and off shore from Phu Bai, Republic of Vietnam.

3. Command Headquarters. Task Group 79.5 (Special Landing Force Bravo) embarked in the USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-8).

4. Task Organization

Task Group 79.5 (Special Landing Force Bravo)
BLT 3/26
HMM-164

Colonel A. E. COFFLEN
LtCol E. W. SNELLING
LtCol R. T. TRUNDY

5. Mission. Backload BLT 3/26 and HMM-164 aboard ARG Bravo shipping; prepare for future operations.

6. Execution

a. After completion of ARG Bravo upkeep at Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines, ARG/SLF Bravo returned to vic Phu Bai/Danang, Republic of Vietnam. BLT 3/26 was ashore terminating its participation in Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS under OPCON of 7th Marines. HMM-164 was at Phu Bai under OPCON 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

b. The backload of HMM-164 from Phu Bai began at 030900H and was completed by 031230H. CTG 79.5 assumed OPCON of HMM-164 effective 031230H.

c. The backload of BLT 3/26 through Danang harbor commenced about 031400H; backload of personnel was essentially completed by 031800H. The Tank Platoon went to Force Logistics Command, Danang, for replacement of missing turret seals prior to embarkation. CTG 79.5 assumed OPCON of BLT 3/26 effective 031800.

SECRET-NOFORN

3-71 May 1969

SECRET-NOFORN

0016719

d. On 4 and 5 May 1969 the remainder of personnel and a majority of the equipment was loaded. Minor adjustments to ship loading plans were accomplished and preparations were made for an amphibious training exercise.

e. From 060730 to 061320 Amphibious Training Exercise 2-69 was conducted in Danang harbor.

f. At 070800H Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III was terminated.

g. During the operation HMM-164 flew 103.9 hours in 503 sorties carrying 1232 passengers and 47.3 tons of cargo.

7. Commanders Actions. Operation DEFIANT MEASURE III was a routine embarkation operation and amphibious assault training exercise. It regrouped ARG Bravo and SLF Bravo as an amphibious striking force and provided an opportunity to practice the technique of amphibious assault in preparation for future operations. No specific problems were encountered.

A. E. Coffeen
A. E. COFFEEN

Distribution:

1-35 ----- Command Chronology
16 ----- CG FMFPAC
17 ----- COMSEVENTHFLT
18 ----- COMNAVFORV
19 ----- CG III MAF
20 ----- CTF-76
21-45 ----- CTF-79
46 ----- CTG 76.4
47 ----- CTB 76.5
48 ----- CTG 79.4
49 ----- BLT 3/26
50 ----- HMM-164
51-55 ----- File

SECRET-NOFORN

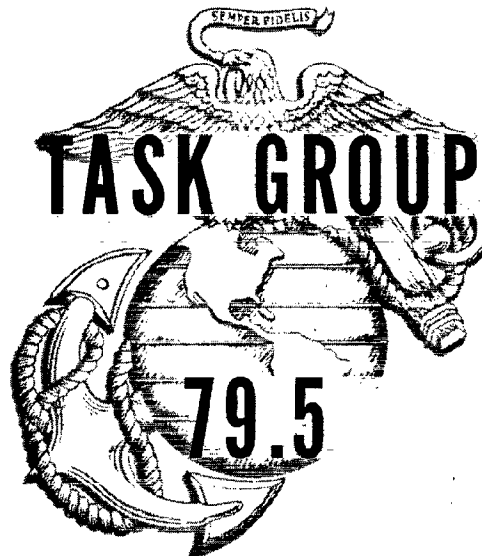
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
NOFORN

00320369
NUMBER
22 JULY 1969
DATE

0016991

**COMMANDER
SPECIAL LANDING FORCE BRAVO**



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 - 30 JUNE 1969

Copy 1 of 15 Copies

SECRET
NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

79.5 (SLF 6.1.14)

00320369

22 JUL 1969

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Group 70.5 (TG 79.5)
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/DCM/njl
5750
Ser:00320361
20 July 1969

0016991

SECRET-NOFORN (Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Commander
To: Commanding General, Ninth Marine Amphibious Brigade

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 June 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) JMFAC 5750.8
(c) Ninth MABO 5750.1C

Encl: (1) Command Chronology; Special Landing Force Bravo (TG 79.5).

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with references (a) through (c).

A. E. Coffey
A. E. COFFEY

DISTRIBUTION

Copy 1, 2 of 15 - Ninth MAB
3 of 15 - CTG 76.5
4 of 15 - CTG 79.4
5 of 15 - RLT 2/26
6 of 15 - RLT 3/26
7 of 15 - III MAF
8 of 15 - HMM-164
9 of 15 - First MarDiv
10 of 15 - Third MarDiv
11 of 15 - First MAW
12 of 15 - MAG-15
13 of 15 - RLT-26 (Rear)
14 of 15 - ProvServEn
15 of 15 - File

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

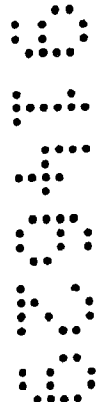
HEADQUARTERS
Task Group 79.5 (TG 79.5)
WFO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
for period
1 through 30 June 1969

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
declassified after 12 years
DOD Directive 5200.10



†

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Special Landing Force Bravo	Colonel A. B. COFFERTY	1-25 June 1969
Acting Commander SLF Bravo	LtCol H. B. WILSON	26-30 June 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

BLT 3/26	LtCol E. W. SMILING	1-11 June 1969
BLT 2/26	LtCol G. M. EDMONDSON	12-30 June 1969
HMM-164	LtCol R. T. TRUNTY	1-30 June 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

NONE

2. LOCATION

1-30 June 1969	USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-8)
1-30 June 1969	USS ALAMO (LSD-33)
1-30 June 1969	USS PAUL REVETRE (LPA-248)
1-30 June 1969	USS TULARE (LKA-112)

SECRET-NOFORN

3. SLF STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	LtCol H. B. WILSON	1-30 June 1969
S-1	2ndLt J. A. ARCHAMBAULT	1-30 June 1969
S-2	Capt J. L. WRIGHT	1-30 June 1969
S-3	Maj W. M. STEPHENS	1-30 June 1969
S-3A	Maj O. J. BUTLER	1-30 June 1969
S-3 AO	Capt J. L. WRIGHT	1-30 June 1969
S-3 AirO	Capt J. J. KOLLAR	1-30 June 1969
FSC	Capt D. G. MILLER	1-30 June 1969
S-4	Maj E. G. LOVE	1-30 June 1969
S-4A	1stLt L. R. LINNARTZ	1-30 June 1969
CommO	Capt R. K. GREENOUGH	1-30 June 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC OFF</u>	<u>USMC ENL</u>	<u>USN OFF</u>	<u>USN ENL</u>
SLF STAFF	11	41	00	00
HMM-164	43	194	01	03
BLT 2/26	68	1740	08	78

	<u>USMC OFF</u>	<u>USMC ENL</u>
Joined	0	5
Transferred	0	4
Promoted	0	4

SECRET-NOFORN

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

On 1 June 1969 SLF Bravo was embarked aboard ARG Bravo shipping offshore ICTZ, RVN. BLT 3/26 and HMM-164 were also embarked and under OPCON of SLF Bravo. ARG/SLF Bravo was employed as III MAF mobile reserve.

On 4 June members of the SLF and BLT staffs visited the 101st Airmobile Division at LZ Eagle south of Quang Tri. A briefing on airmobile operations was followed by helicopter tour of the division AO to include a trip to FSB Berchtesgaden.

During the first ten days of June planning was conducted for the rotation of BLT 3/26 and BLT 2/26, and the subsequent SLF Bravo rehabilitation at Okinawa and Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines.

BLT 3/26 commenced offloading tactically to the Danang area at 100830H to effect a relief in place of BLT 2/26. The helicopterborne phase was completed by 101030H and the waterborne portion by 101915H. Effective 111000H OPCON of BLT 3/26 was passed to CG III MAF for simultaneous passage to CG First MarDiv and 26th Marines.

On 11 June the surface embarkation of BLT 2/26 equipment began. The helicopterborne troop lift was conducted on 12 June. The entire embarkation was completed at 121830H. OPCON of BLT 2/26 was passed to CTG 79.5 effective 121100H.

An eight aircraft detachment from HMM-164 was offloaded to Phu Bai commencing 130715H and ending 130830H. OPCON of this detachment was passed to CG FMAW and simultaneously passed to MAG-36 effective 130830H. After completion of this offload ARG/SLF Bravo commenced the transit to Okinawa.

Upon arrival at Okinawa 16 June SLF Bravo with BLT 2/26 was offloaded to Camp Hansen and HMM-164 was offloaded to MCAF Futema. All equipment was offloaded for rehabilitation.

From 16 to 26 June the SLF underwent rehabilitation of equipment and conducted training. Priority of effort during this Okinawa phase was given to the rehabilitation of equipment. Of 2919 equipment requisitions/work requests submitted all but 30 were completed. The material readiness of the SLF, and of the BLT in particular, was significantly improved by this rehabilitation.

Training during this Okinawa phase included firing of individual and crew served weapons, a firing exercise for the 105mm Howitzer battery, gas indoctrination, swimming instruction, wet net training and an amphibious landing exercise. Personnel and equipment for the amphibious landing exercise were loaded aboard

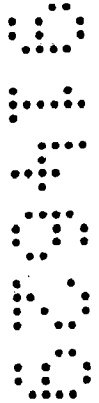
SECRET-NOFORN

ships on 23 June. The landing was conducted over Kin Blue Beach during the morning of 24 June. A landing by both surface and heliborne assault was planned, but all elements were landed by waterborne means because of inclement weather.

On 26 June all personnel and equipment were reloaded on ARG shipping and on 27 June ARG/SLF Bravo got underway for Subic Bay.

Upon arrival at Subic Bay on 29 June BLT 2/26 was offloaded to the SLF camps and HMM-164 was offloaded to Cubi Point NAS. BLT 2/26 commenced training on 30 June. During this Subic Bay phase the priority of effort was given to training while rehabilitation of equipment on a reduced scale was continued.

Throughout the portion of June in which SLF Bravo was in the area of ICTZ, frequent command and liaison visits to III MAF, First MAF and 26th Marines, were made by CTG 79.5.



SECRET-NOFORN

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 June COMSEVENTHFLT concurred with CG III MAF decision to use ARG/SLF Bravo as III MAF mobile reserve. Ref: COMSEVENTHFLT 010214Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
- 4 June Selected staff officers from SLF Bravo and BLT 3/26 visited 101st Airmobile Division, received briefing on airmobile operations and toured 101st Division AO to include visit to FSB Berchtesgaden. Ref: CTG 79.5 131147Z Jun69 (V) Tab A.
- 8 June Deputy CINCPACFLT, COMPHIBPAC and CTF 76 visited CTG 76.5 and CTG 79.5 aboard USS VALLEY FORGE.
- 10 June BLT 3/26 offloaded to Danang area to relieve BLT 2/26 in position.
Ref: COMSEVENTHFLT 010238Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CTF 79 030232Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CTG 79.5 031417Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CTG 79.5 040503Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CTF 79 050745Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CTG 79.5 051415Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
- 11 June At 1000H OPCON of BLT 3/26 passed to CG III MAF for simultaneous chop to, CG First MarDiv and 26th Marines. Command less OPCON passed to 26th Marines at same time.
Ref: CTG 79.5 110121Z Jun69 (C) Tab A.
CG First MarDiv 120740Z Jun69 (S) Tab A
CTG 79.5 and advance party departed for Okinawa.
- 12 June BLT 2/26 embarked aboard ARG shipping. OPCON passed to CTG 79.5 effective 1100H.
Ref: CTG 79.5 121100Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CTG 79.5 121429Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CG III MAF 131700Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
Det HMM-164 offloaded to Phu Bai and OPCON passed to CG III MAF for simultaneous chop to CG First MAF, effective 0930H.
Ref: CTG 79.5 130235Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
MAG-36 130532Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CG III MAF 141614Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
ARG/SLF underway for Okinawa.
- 13 June BLT/HMM advance party departed for Okinawa.

SECRET-NOFORN

16 June Arrived Okinawa and offloaded SLF and BLT 2/26 to Camp Hansen and HMM-164 to MCAF Futema.
Ref: CTG 76.5 141446Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.
CTG 79.5 170210Z Jun69 (C) Tab A.

17-25 June Conducted training and rehabilitation of equipment.

23-24 June Conducted Waterborne assault exercise from ARG Bravo shipping to Kin Blue Beach.
Ref: CTG 79.5 220320Z Jun69 (C) Tab A.

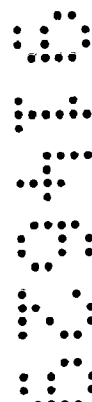
25 June SLF/BLT/HMM advance party departed for Subic Bay.
Col COFFEEN departed on annual leave. LtCol WILSON appointed Acting Commander.

26 June SLF Bravo with BLT 2/26 and HMM-164 backloaded aboard ARG Bravo shipping.
Ref: CTG 79.5 271145Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.

27 June Underway for Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines.

29 June Arrived Subic Bay. BLT 2/26 offloaded to SLF Camps and HMM-164 offloaded to Cubi Point NAS.
Ref: CTG 79.5 290101Z Jun69 (S) Tab A.

30 June BLT 2/26 commenced training.



SECRET-NOFORN

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE UNITS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB A *

Messages referenced in Part III

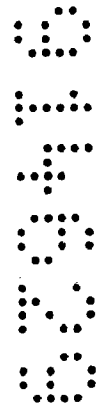
TAB B

Sited ref { - Command Chronology, BLT 2/26

TAB C

- Command Chronology, HMM-164

* See Added INDEX, following



Added INDEX, Tab A

- 1) 7th Flt, Msge 010214Z Jun 1969
- 2) 7th Flt, Msge 010238Z Jun 1968
- 3) TF 79, Msge 030232Z Jun 69
- 4) TG 79.5, Msge 040503Z Jun 69
- 5) TF 79, Msge 050745Z Jun 69
- 6) TG 79.5, Msge 051415Z Jun 69
- 7) TG 79.5, Msge 051415Z Jun 69
- 8) TG 79.5, Msge 110121Z Jun 69
- 9) 1st MarDiv, Msge 120740Z Jun 69
- 10) TG 76.5, Msge 121100Z Jun 69
- 11) TG 79.5, Msge 121429Z Jun 69
- 12) TG 79.5, Msge 130235Z Jun 69
- 13) MAG-36, Msge 130532Z Jun 69
- 14) TG 79.5, Msge 131147Z Jun 69
- 15) III MAF, Msge 131700 Jun 69
- 16) TG 76.5, Msge 141446Z Jun 69
- 17) III MAF, Msge 141614 Jun 69
- 18) TG 79.5, Msge 170210Z Jun 69
- 19) TG 79.5, Msge 220320Z Jun 69
- 20) TG 79.5, Msge 271145Z Jun 69
- 21) TG 79.5, Msge 290101Z Jun 69

SECRET

P 010214Z JUNE 69
 FM COMSEVENTHFLTJ
 TO RUYPSYD/CG III MAF
 INFO RUYGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUYJSYB/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMUFGE/CTG S EVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUFGE/IG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

DT 011323H JUN 69
 53 3A

BT

SECRET

ARG/SLF BRAVO EMPLOYMENT (U)

A. CG III MAF 310904Z MAY 69 PASEP

1. COMSEVENTHFLT CONCURS WITH HCAF A RNJRLIU TO THE EMPLOYMENT OF
 ARG/SLF BRAVO. THE AVAILABILITY OF A READILY AVAILABLE MOBILE
 RESERVE IS CONSIDERED HIGHLY ADVANTAGEOUS DURING THE PRESENT
 FLUID SITUATION IN ICTZ.R

GP-4

BT

0014

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tab A-#1

SECRET

PI010238Z JUN 69
 FM COMSEVENTHFLT
 TO RUMUFGE/CTGISEVEN SIXPT FIVE
 INFO RUYGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUYJSYB/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMUFGE/CTGISEVEN NINE PT FIVE

IT / 011729H JUNE 69
 S-3 / NBJR

BT

S E C R E T

ARG/SLF BRAVO OPERATIONS (U)

A. BCIG 76.5 311436Z MAY 69

81. THE SCHEDULED GOTATION OF BLT 3/26 AND BLT 2/26 AT IDANANG
 10-12 JUNE AND PARTIAL OFLD OF HMM 164 AT PHU BAI ON 13 JUNE
 IS APPROVED. NO NICKNAME WILL BE ASSIGNED AS THIS COMBAT OFLD.
 B/L IS DESIGNATED AS AN EXCHANGE OF BLT'S PRIOR TO THE ARG/SLF
 DEPARTURE FOR OKI.

GP-4

BT

0018

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tab A-22

SECRET

P 030232Z 01JUN 69

FM CTF SEVEN NINE

TO RHMMAFA/CG III MAF

RUHGSFA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMHLAA/TWO SIX MARINES

RUMUFGA/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ZEN/CIG SEVEN NINE PT EIGHT

RUMUFGA/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX

RUMHLAA/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUMHLAA/FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES

INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMLNPA/CG FLC

RUHGTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUMUFGA/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMUFGA/CIU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

BT

SECRET

(B019) (C016) (C013) (L223) (F011)

MOVEX MI ORDER (U)

TI 103 1915 43 LINE 69
 GATE/NEJA

COMM NOTE: MSG CORRECTED THROUGHOUT
 WILL SERVICE ON REQUEST. ERV

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

PAGE TWO RUABCL5161 SECRET

A. COMSEVENTHFLT 012238Z JUN 69

B. COMSEVENTHFLT 122354Z MAY 69

C. CG III MAF 211542Z MAY 69

D. CTF 79 160758Z MAY 69

E. CIG 79.5 280303Z MAY 69

F. CTF 76 171156Z MAY 69

1. (U) REF A DIRECTED CHANGE TO ANG/SLF

FOURTH QUARTER EMPLOYMENT SKED AS OUTLINED IN REF B.

2. (S) CG III MAF WILL PROVIDE FOR EXCHANGE
 BETWEEN BLT 2/26 AND BLT 3/26 AS APPROPRIATE. SEE
 REF C.

3. MISSION: THIS ROTATION CONSTITUTES NO CHANGE
 TO THE MISSIONS ASSIGNED TO CTF 79/CG NINTH MAB.

3. EXECUTION:

A. FOR CIG 79.5

(1) OFFLOAD BLT 3/26 IAW REF E.

(2) EMBARK BLT 2/26 O/A 12 JUNE. KEAG

ALCON INFORMED.

B. FOR C.O. 26TH MAR: UPON COMPLETION BLT
 ROTATION, BLT 3/26 REDESIGNATED 3RD BN (REIN) 26

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

761A-75

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUABOL5161 S E C R E T
MAR.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

- (1) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING IAW FMFPACO 2723.3E
- (2) ENSURE GENEA CONVENTION CARDS, ID TAGS, AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA ARE CURRENT AND OR-REKI.
- (3) ENSURE ALL REQUIRED IMMUNIZATIONS ARE COMPLETED BUND INSIS 6230.1E AND 6230.13 REFLR.
- (4) COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS OF MWIP 10-1(C). ENSURE CG FMFPAC, COMSEVENTHFLT, CG III MAF, CG 1ST MARDIV, CG 9TH MAB, JTF 76 AND CIG 76.5 ARE INFO ADDEES ON ALL MOVEREPS AND CHOP MS.
- (5) C.O. TWENTY SIX MARINES:
 - (A) SUBMIT NECESSARY MARES/FORSTAT FOR 3/26 (RELIV) WITHIN 24 HRS AFTER CHOP.
 - (B) SUBMIT A MSG RLPORF TO THIS HQ, INFO CG FMFPAC, CG III MAF AND CG FIRST MARDIV, REFLECTING ON BOARD STRENGTH OF 3/26 AT TIME OF CHOP. FURTHER SUBMIT BY LETTER A COMPLETE ROSTER OF ALL PAY OFFICER AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL ROTATING WITH BLT 3/26 TO INCLUDE NAME, RANK, SER NO, DESIGNATOR OR NLC AND

PAGE FOUR RUABOL5161 S E C R E T
RID.

- (6) SUBMISSION OF UNIT DIARIES IAW FMFPACO 1080.4C.
- (7) COMMAND CHRONOLOGY IAW BRIGO 3753.1C WITH CHANGE ONE. ENSURE MOVEMENT IS INCLUDED.
- (8) BLT 2/26, UPON ROTATION, SUBMIT TO THIS HQ BY MS A ROSTER OF ALL PAY OFFICER AND ENLISTED MARINES ROTATING. INFO CG FMFPAC AND CIG 79.5.

B. LOGISTICS

- (1) PLT 3/26 DEBARK WITH T/E EQUIP, ORGANIC SUPPLIES, B/A AMMO AND MEDICAL ALLOWANCE LIST CODE 674.
- (2) THE FOLLOWING SUPPLY BLOCK WILL REMAIN ABOARD ARG SHIPPING:
 - 15 DAYS RATION BLOCK
 - BLT CLOTHING BLOCK
 - LSU BLOCK
 - LPORM BLOCKS
 - MED ALLOW LIST CODE 670
 - MED ALLOW LIST CODE 690
 - MED ALLOW LIST CODE 605

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUABQL5161 S E C R E T

5. COMMAND AND COMM ELCT.

A. OPCON AND COMMAND LESS OPCON 3/26 (BLI) WILL BE PASSED IN THIS ORDER AND REF D.

B. WHEN COMMAND BLI 2/26 PASSED CIG 79/CG 9TH MAB, CIG 79.5 WILL SIMULTANEOUSLY ASSUME OPCON.

C. C.O. 26TH MARINES, CIG 79.5, BLI 2/26 AND BLI 3/26 ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

5161

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

P 042503Z JUN 69

FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO RUABOL/CG NINTH MAB

INFO RUMGXXG/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX

BT

SECRET

(BB-048)

B/A AMMO EXCHANGE (C)

A. CTF 79 030232Z JUN69

B. FMPPACO 001300.13B

1. (U) RECEIPT OF CTF 79 030232Z JUN 69 IS ACKNOWLEDGED.

2. (S) R.F.A. DIRS BLT 3/26 DEBARK WITH B/A AMMO. HOWEVER REF B AUTHORIZES AN EXCHANGE OF CLASS I AND B/A AMMO WHEN MUTUALLY AGREED UPON BY EMBARKING AND DEBARKING CO'S. BY MUTUAL CONSENT CO'S BLT 2/26 AND 3/26 HAVE AGREED TO THE EXCHANGE OF THESE ITEMS. PREVIOUS EXPERIENCES HAS PROVEN THE EXCHANGE ELIMINATES UNNECESSARY HANDLING OF AMMO.

3. (S) THEREFORE REF PARA 4.B OF REF A BE MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS:
B. LOGISTICS:

PAGE TWO RUMUFGE0064 SECRET

(1) BLT 3/26 DEBARK WITH I/E EQUIP, ORGANIC SUPPLIES AND MEDICAL ALLOWANCE LIST CODE 674.

(2) THE FOLLOWING SUPPLY BLOCK WILL REMAIN ABOARD ARG SHIPPING:

B/A AMMO

15 DAYS RATION BLOCK

BLT CLOTHING BLOCK

LSU BLOCK

LFORM BLOCKS

MED ALLOW LIST CODE 670

MED ALLOW LIST CODE 600

MED ALLOW LIST CODE 605

GP-4

BT

0064

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

NNNN

VV NZA118PASSSS--RUMUFGA RUMUFGI.

DE RUABQL 5355 1560745

ZNY SSSSS

P 050745Z JUN 69

FM CTF SEEN NINE

TO RHMAFA/CG III MAF

RUHGSF/CONSEENTHFLT

RUMHLAA/TWO SIX MARINES

RUMUFGI/CTG SEEN NINE PT FIVE

CTG SEEN NINE PT EIGHT

RUMUFGI/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX

RUMHLAA/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUMHLAA/FIRST BN THIRTEENTH MARINES

INFO RUHGFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MAF DIV

RUMLMPA/CG FLC

UWCTF SEEMO

RUMUFGI/CTF SEEN SIX PT FIVE

LOA/CTU SEEN NINE PTZERO P ONE

BT

SECRET

(P042) (C046) (E042) (P025) (M040)

MOVEMENT ORDER CH 1 (U)

PAGE TWO RUABQL5355 **SECRET**

A. MY 030232Z JUN 69 (S)

1. (S) MAKE THE FOLLOWING CHANGES TO REF A.

A. 0-4- 4B(1) DELETE THE WORDS B/A AMMO

B. PARA 4B(2) ADD B/A AMMO TO SUPPLY PLOCKS

REMAINING ABOARD ARG SHIPPING

2. (S) CTG 79.5 ENSURE PLT 2/26 AND PLT 3/26

EXCHANGE B/A AMMO DURING ROTATION.

GP-4

BT

5355

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tab A - 5

SECRET

R.
 ZN
 P R 051415Z JUN 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX
 ZEN/MARMEDELRON ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RHMMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUHGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 ABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUMUFGA/NSA DANANG
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
 RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 BT

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

*IT 166236H JUN 69
 5-313*

**S E C R E T (SECTION ONE OF TWO)
 (BB-063)**

**AG ORDER NO 1 FOR TACTICAL DEPLOYMENT ASHORE OF 3D BN 26TH MAR
 (REIN) (S)**

PAGE TWO RUMUFG0227 S E C R E T

A. CTE 79 030232Z JUN69 (NOTAL)

CTG 79.5 OPLAN 120-YR (NOTAL)

BLT 3/26 OPLAN 1-69 (NOTAL)

D. NWP 22 (B)

E. TGO P03030.1 (NOTAL)

F. MAPS: AMS RVN 1:50,000 SERIES L7041 SHEETS 6641 II AND III.

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION

SLF BRAVO

COL COFFEEN

BLT 3/26 (REIN)

LTCOL SNELLING

HMM-164

LTCOL TRUNDY

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) ANNEX C (INTELL) REF B

(2) CURRENT INTISUMS

(3) ENEMY UNITS IDENTIFIED AND PROBABLE LOCATIONS IN BLT 2/26

AO:

(A) I-87 SAPPER BN (MF) VIC AT9285

(B) HAI VAN ENGR BN (NVA) VIC AT8686

(C) C-31 IND CO (NVA) VIC AT8992

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tal a. 76

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMUFGE0227 S E C R E T

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) III MAF PROVIDES COORDINATION WITH IN-COUNTRY FRIENDLY FORCES.

(2) 26TH MARINES PROVIDES FIRE SUPPORT IF REQUIRED AND COORDINATION WITH BLT 2/26.

2. (S) MISSION. COMMENCING AT L AND H-HOURS ON D-DAY CONDUCT SURFACE AND HELIBORNE LANDINGS IN THE 26TH MAR TAOR IN ORDER TO EFFECT A RELIEF IN PLACES OF BLT 2/26 BY 3/26 (REIN).

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. THREE REIN RIFLE CO'S, 81MM MORT PLAT AND ALFA CMD GROUP LAND BY HELICOPTER AND ONE REIN RIFLE CO LANDS BY SURFACE MEANS IN VICINITY OF POSITIONS ASSIGNED TO THESE UNITS IN EXECUTING RELIEF IN PLACE OF BLT 2/26. COUNTERPART UNITS 3/26 (REIN) BLT 2/26 WILL CONDUCT JOINT OCCUPATION OF POSITIONS FOR APPROX 48 HOUR FAMILIARIZATION PERIOD PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF SCHEDULED RELIEF. SURFACE LANDING WILL EMPLOY AMTRACS. SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED BY 26TH MAR. IAW REF A AND IMPLEMENTING INSTRUCTIONS THERETO, 3/26 (REIN) UNITS, SUPPLIES AND EQUIP NOT INCLUDED (ALREIN WILL BE OFFLOADED UTILIZING NSA DANANG FACILITIES FOR OVERLAND MOVE TO BLT 2/26 TAOR.

PAGE FOUR RUMUFGE0227 S E C R E T

B. 3/26 (REIN)

(1) CONDUCT NECESSARY SHIPBOARD DEBARK DRILLS PRIOR TO L AND H-HOURS.

(2) AT L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT HELIBORNE LANDING WITH THREE REIN RIFLE CO'S 81MM MORT PLAT AND ALFA CMD GROUP IN DESIGNATED LZ'S AND CONDUCT TACTICAL RELIEF IN PLACE OF DESIGNATED UNITS OF BLT 2/26.

(3) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT SURFACE LANDING WITH ONE REIN RIFLE CO OVER WHITE BEACH AND CONDUCT TACTICAL RELIEF IN PLACE OF DESIGNATED UNITS OF BLT 2/26.

(4) COMMENCE AT L-HOUR PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK PLAT TO CIG 79.5 IAW REF B AND E.

(5) AS DIRECTED BY REF A AND IMPLEMENTING INSTRUCTIONS THERETO, LAND DESIGNATED SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT AND FOLLOWING LISTED UNITS UTILIZING NSA DANANG FACILITIES FOR OVERLAND MOVE TO BLT 2/26 TAOR.

(A) 1 AND S CO (-)

(B) 1RY CO, 1ST BN, 13TH MAR

(C) 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH TX BN

(D) 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH AT BN

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMUFG0227 S E C R E T

- (E) 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH RECON BN
- (F) 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH INGR BN
- (G) LSU THREE.

C. HMM-164

(1) PROVIDE HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO BLT 3/26 ON D-DAY IAW REFS B AND C

(2) PROVIDE HELICOPTERS TO TG 79.5 ON D-DAY FOR C AND C, MEDEVAC AND SPARROW HAWK.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(2) THIS ORDER ISSUED WITH CONCURRENCE 26TH MAR.

(3) TENTATIVE D-DAY 18JUN69.

(4) TENTATIVE L AND H-HOUR 0830H.

(5) WHITE BEACH AT931846 TO AT928851; LZ FALCON AT925867; LZ SPARROW AT895822; LZ 469 AT938785.

(6) HELICOPTER LANDING DIAGRAM ISSUED SEPARATELY (NOTAL). MAX ALT FOR APPROACH AND RETIREMENT LANES 800 FEET.

(7) AIR OPERATIONS, REPORTS AND RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IAW REF B.

(8) MEDEVAC CONDITION III ALERT IAW REF B.

PAGE SIX RUMUFG0227 S E C R E T

(9) CIG 79.5 WILL COORDINATE LANDING BEACH, LZ'S HELO APPROACH AND RETIREMENT LANES AND L AND H-HOURS WITH 26TH MAR.

(10) 3/26 (REIN) WILL COORDINATE MOVEMENT ASHORE WITH BLT 2/26.

(11) COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS ACCOMPLISHED BY FSOC BLT 2/26.

(12) UPON LANDING IN BLT 2/26 TACOR UNITS OF 3/26 (REIN) WILL BE UNDER THE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF 26TH MAR. WHEN LANDING/OFFLOAD

OF 3/26 (REIN) IS COMPLETED ON 11JUN, AND AT A TIME MUTUALLY AGREED UPON, OPCON 3/26 (REIN) WILL BE PASSED BY MSG TO CG III MAF FOR SIMULTANEOUS CHOP TO CG FIRST MARDIV AND TO 26TH MAR.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. SEE ANNEX J TO REF B.

B. 3/26 (REIN) ESTABLISH TACLOG ABOARD LPH AND TACLOG DET ON LSD, LKA AND LPA.

C. 3/26 (REIN) WILL LAND WITH THE FOLLOWING PRESCRIBED LOADS:

- (1) CLASS I - 4 MEALS
- (2) CLASS II - AS REQUIRED
- (3) CLASS III - FULL TANKS PLUS 5 GAL CAN MORGAS
- (4) CLASS IV - NONE.
- (5) CLASS V - 125 RDS PER D-16, 500 RDS PER M-60, 2 FRAG

GP-4

BT

0227

SECRET

P R 331415Z JUN 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX
 ZEN/MARMEDHELRON ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RHMMFAFA/CG III MAF
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUHGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUMUFGA/NSA DANANG
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMHLA/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
 RUMUFGA/CIU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 BT

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET (FINAL SECTION OF TWO)

GRENADES PER RIFLEMAN, 5 RKT, 70
 PLAT, 10 RDS HE 40MM PER M-79

D. LPH IS CECS. ALL 3/26 (REIN) CASUALTIES WILL BE LPH

PAGE TWO RUMUFGA0244 SECRET

DNG. SLF WILL BE CRCC.

E. NO LSA WILL BE ESTABLISHED. RESUPPLY WILL BE BY
 STOCKS HELD BY 2/26.

F. IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED FOR BA 431 BTL
 BY BLT 2/26.

G. MISCELLANEOUS:

(1) EACH INDIVIDUAL WILL CARRY THE FOLLOWING:

- (A) MASK, PROTECTIVE W/CARRIER
- (B) TWO (2) VIALS, HALIZONE TABLETS
- (C) ONE (1) VIAL SALT TABLETS
- (D) ONE (1) VIAL MALARIA TABLETS

(2) 3/26 (REIN) ALL PERSONAL PROPERTY AND EQUIP
 ACCOMPANYING TROOPS WILL BE STOWED IN PROPERLY MARKED
 SECURED FOOTLOCKERS/SEABAGS AND PREPARED FOR OFFLOAD DURING
 GENERAL UNLOADING.

(3) 3/26 (REIN) ASSIGN SHIP'S PLT TO EACH SHIP FOR
 INSPECTION OF TROOP AREAS. GO TROOPS CONDUCT JOINT INSPECTION
 CCC PRIOR TO RELEASE OF SHIPS PLT.

5. (S) COMMAND, COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND RELATIONS IAW REF A.

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

PAGE THREE RUMUFGE 0244 S E C R E T

B. COMMAND POSTS	AFLOAT	ASHORE
CTG 76.5	USS VALLEY FORGE	N/A
CTG 79.5	USS VALLEY FORGE	N/A
3/26 (REIN)	USS VALLEY FORGE	TO BE ANNOUNCED
HMM-164	USS VALLEY FORGE	N/A

C. FREQ AND CALL SIGNS IAW CURRENT COI AS MODIFIED HEREIN.

D. UNITS ACTIVATE RADIO CIRCUITS AS INDICATED BELOW:

(1) HMM-164 ESTABLISHED NORMAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMENCING

MINUS 30 AND GUARD MEDEVAC CIRCUIT, FREQ 43.20.

(2) 3/26 (REIN) ESTABLISH NORMAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMENCING

MINUS 30 AND GUARD 26TH MAR TAC NET TO EFFECT COORDINATION AND

FIRE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

INFORMATION FOLLOWS:

UNIT CALL SIGN

2/20-CHERRY JAM

2/20-CHERRY JAM

FDC 1/13-HEADCOLD

FDC 20-HEAD COLD BAILEY

ALO 20 MAR - LUNCHMEAT 14

GP-4

BT

0244

NET	FREQ
TAC 1	10285
TAC 2	(P) 68.3 (S) 65.15
BNCMD/FD	(P) 65.6 (S) 46.35
BNCMD/FD	-DD- -DD-
14TACP LOCAL	(P) 47.8 (S) 32.1

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 110000H JUN 69
 2. 110000H JUN 69
 3. 110000H JUN 69
 4. 110000H JUN 69
 5. 110000H JUN 69
 6. 110000H JUN 69
 7. 110000H JUN 69
 8. 110000H JUN 69
 9. 110000H JUN 69
 10. 110000H JUN 69
 11. 110000H JUN 69
 12. 110000H JUN 69
 13. 110000H JUN 69
 14. 110000H JUN 69
 15. 110000H JUN 69
 16. 110000H JUN 69
 17. 110000H JUN 69
 18. 110000H JUN 69
 19. 110000H JUN 69
 20. 110000H JUN 69
 21. 110000H JUN 69
 22. 110000H JUN 69
 23. 110000H JUN 69
 24. 110000H JUN 69
 25. 110000H JUN 69
 26. 110000H JUN 69
 27. 110000H JUN 69
 28. 110000H JUN 69
 29. 110000H JUN 69
 30. 110000H JUN 69
 31. 110000H JUN 69
 32. 110000H JUN 69
 33. 110000H JUN 69
 34. 110000H JUN 69
 35. 110000H JUN 69
 36. 110000H JUN 69
 37. 110000H JUN 69
 38. 110000H JUN 69
 39. 110000H JUN 69
 40. 110000H JUN 69
 41. 110000H JUN 69
 42. 110000H JUN 69
 43. 110000H JUN 69
 44. 110000H JUN 69
 45. 110000H JUN 69
 46. 110000H JUN 69
 47. 110000H JUN 69
 48. 110000H JUN 69
 49. 110000H JUN 69
 50. 110000H JUN 69
 51. 110000H JUN 69
 52. 110000H JUN 69
 53. 110000H JUN 69
 54. 110000H JUN 69
 55. 110000H JUN 69
 56. 110000H JUN 69
 57. 110000H JUN 69
 58. 110000H JUN 69
 59. 110000H JUN 69
 60. 110000H JUN 69
 61. 110000H JUN 69
 62. 110000H JUN 69
 63. 110000H JUN 69
 64. 110000H JUN 69
 65. 110000H JUN 69
 66. 110000H JUN 69
 67. 110000H JUN 69
 68. 110000H JUN 69
 69. 110000H JUN 69
 70. 110000H JUN 69
 71. 110000H JUN 69
 72. 110000H JUN 69
 73. 110000H JUN 69
 74. 110000H JUN 69
 75. 110000H JUN 69
 76. 110000H JUN 69
 77. 110000H JUN 69
 78. 110000H JUN 69
 79. 110000H JUN 69
 80. 110000H JUN 69
 81. 110000H JUN 69
 82. 110000H JUN 69
 83. 110000H JUN 69
 84. 110000H JUN 69
 85. 110000H JUN 69
 86. 110000H JUN 69
 87. 110000H JUN 69
 88. 110000H JUN 69
 89. 110000H JUN 69
 90. 110000H JUN 69
 91. 110000H JUN 69
 92. 110000H JUN 69
 93. 110000H JUN 69
 94. 110000H JUN 69
 95. 110000H JUN 69
 96. 110000H JUN 69
 97. 110000H JUN 69
 98. 110000H JUN 69
 99. 110000H JUN 69
 100. 110000H JUN 69

C O N F I D E N T I A L 88-115
 OFFCOM AND COMMAND LENS OFFCOM 8/26 CRALIN 100
 8/26 110000H JUN 69

PAGE TWO PUNUFG 8822 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 110000H JUN 69

1. 110000H JUN 69 CONSISTING OF BELOW LISTED UNITS AND COMPLETION
OFFCOM 8/26 CRALIN 100

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

35 354 354 354

2. 110000H JUN 69 110000H JUN 69 110000H JUN 69 110000H JUN 69
3/26 (ALIN) TO INCLUDE MEDIVAC AND CASUALTY RESPONSIBILITY OF
CG III MAF FOR SIMULTANEOUS CHOP TO CG FIRST BARDIR AND CG
AND PASSIS FOR CG NINTH MAF COMMAND LENS OFFCOM TO 25TH MAY
CP-4

CP-4

CP-4

17/0303/COURJER/WHY

110121Z JUN 69

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A - 8

SECRET

P 120740Z JUN 69
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RHMAFJ /CG III MAF
 ZEN/TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST TK BN ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 INFO RUMFSAA/CIG SEVEN SIX
 RUABOL/CIF SEVEN NINE
 RUMUFGI/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUFGI/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 ZEN/THIRD BN TX
 ENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

SECRET
 III MAF G-3
 PASS OF OPCON (U)

A. CG III MAF 111306Z JUNG9 (NOTAL)
 1. (U) REF A REFERS.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 1453 SECRET

2. (S) LFF 111000H JUNG9 CG 1ST MARDIV ASSUMES OPCON BLT 3/26
 CONSISTING OF UNITS LISTED BELOW AND SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSES
 L PCON THESE UNITS AS INDC:

A. TO 26TH MAR:

- (1) 3D BN, 26TH MAR
- (2) LSU THREE

B. TO 11TH MAR: BTRY C, 1ST BN, 18TH MAR

C. TO 1ST RECOMZBN: 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH RECON BN

D. TO 1ST TK BN:

- (1) 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH TK BN
- (2) 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH AT BN

E. TO 1ST ENGR: 3D PLAT, CO A, 5 ENGR BN

F. TO 1ST MT BN: 3D PLAT, CO A, 5TH MT BN

3. (S) UNITS LISTED PARX 2.D THROUGH F ASSIGNED OPS 26TH MAR LFF
 111000H JUNG9.

GP-4

BT

1453

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tab A-4

SECRET

P 121100Z JUN 69
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO RHMAFA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 ZEN/MARMEHLLRON ONE SIX FOUR
 RUMHLA/TWO SIX MAR
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

EMBARK BLT 2/26 (S)

1. (S) EMBARKATION OF BLT 2/26 COMPLETED AT 121900H3 JUN 69
2. (S) INTENTIONS ARE TO OFFLOAD HMM-164 DETACHMENT AM 13 JUNE.
3. (S) UNODIR WILL DEPART OPAELAS NOON 13 JUNE FOR OKI.

GP-4

BT

0201

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 4 COPIES

TALA-40

SECRET

P 0 121429Z JUN 69
FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUABCL/CG NINTH MAB
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
INFO RHMMFAA/CG III MAF
RUHGSAA/COMSEVENTHFLT
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
RUHGXXG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

SECRET
(BB-127)

SITREP NUMBER 37 PERIOD 112000H TO 122000H JUN69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY: COMMENCED EMBARKATION OF BLT 2/26 120015H AND COMPLETED LOADING AT 121830H. SLF XO VISITED 26 MAR AND III MAF. OPORDN 2/26 PASSED TO CTG 79.5 AT 121130H BY 26TH MAR.
3. (C) CASUALTIES. NONE.
4. (C) LOGISTICS.

A. EQUIPMENT. ALL BLT EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES LOADED AND ARE SHIPPING.

PAGE TWO RUMUIGL0256 SECRET

B. AVIATION. A/C ASGN COPS NORM OTHER AOCPS
 19 3 4 1 PAR 7

AOCPS

152511 (3) AFI BLADE, MAIN LUEL PUMP, RAMP & MAIN CONTROL VALVE, COUPLER DIRECT, ROTOR LOCK MODUL.

5. (C) HELO OPS SPT SLF CUM TOTAL (COMMENCING 1 JUN69)

A. FLT HRS	22.4	412.0
B. SORTIES	133.0	2053.0
C. PAX	361.0	5743.0
D. MEDVACS	0.0	21.0
E. CARGO (TONS)	4.6	242.7

6. (S) INTELLIGIONS. DEBARK DET HMM-164 OF 8 A/C AT PHU THU COMMENCING 130715H. DEPART FOR OKI A.M. 13JUN. HMM-164 TO PROVIDE 2 A/C FOR MEDVAC STANDBY.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE.

GP-4

BT

0256

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

P R 130235Z JUN 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RHMAFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 INFO RUHGSAP/COMSLVANTHFLI
 RUHFMMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUABOL/CG FMFPACFWD
 RUGIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUAUDB/CTF SEVEN NINE PT THREE
 RUMLMHA/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/HMM ONE SIX FOUR
 RUABOL/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 BT

TT	131200H JUN 69
S-3	QCB

S E C R E T

(BB-130)

OPCON OF DET HMM-164 (U)

1. (S) EFFECTIVE 130930H JUN 69 CTG 79.5 PASSES OPCON TO INCLUDE
 MEDEVAC AND CASREP RESPONSIBILITY OF DET HMM-164 TO CG III MAF FOR

PAGE TWO RUMUFGLE0039 S E C R E T

SIMULTANEOUS CHOP TO CG FIRST MAW. DET HMM-164 CONSISTS OF EIGHT

YH-46A.

GP-4

BT

0039

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tab A-12

SECRET

P 130532Z JUN 69
 FM MARAIRGU 1482 113
 TO RUMLMMA/CG TMAF
 IMFO RUHMFMA/CG RHPHOC
 RHMMFAFA/CG ITHRD MAF
 RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB
 RUYSYB/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUYPKLU/CG SEVEN NINE PE DAW
 RUYPKLU/HMM ONE SIX FOUR
 RUADDBZ/MARAIRGU ONE FIVE
 BT

S E C R E T

OPCON HMM-164 DET 7

A. FMAW 312112Z MAY (S)

B. HMM-164 301282Z JUN (S)

1. MAG-36 ASSUMES OPCON DET HMM-164 150850H MAY 69

RLFS A AND B RLFLR.

GP-4

BT

6253

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

TAA-013

CONFIDENTIAL

4N.

P R 131147Z JUN 69

FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO RUMFSA/CG ON. ZERO ONE AIRBORNE DIV CAMP EAGLE

INFO RUMUFGA/CIU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

BT

30 N F I D - N I T I A L

FOR BG N H. J. MULLER, JR. ADC (C)

1. (U) THE OFFICERS OF SPECIAL LANDING FORCE BRAVO STAFF AND BATTALION LANDING TEAM 3/26 WHO VISITED YOUR HEADQUARTERS LAST WEEK WERE PLEASED AND HONORED TO HAVE RECEIVED SUCH A WARM WELCOME. THE TIME AND EFFORT THAT WENT INTO THE PREPARATION OF THE BRIEFING WAS READILY APPARENT, AND THEY CAME AWAY WITH A FULLER APPRECIATION OF THE CAPABILITIES AND EMPLOYMENT CONCEPT OF YOUR FINE ORGANIZATION. THE EXCELLENT LUNCH WITH YOU AND OFFICERS OF YOUR STAFF FOLLOWED BY A MOST INTERESTING ALBERT WET TRIP TO FSB BARTHERGARDEN CLIMAXED AN ENTIRELY ENJOYABLE AND INFORMATIVE VISIT.

2. (C) PLEASE EXTEND MY SINCERE APPRECIATION TO ALL WHO CONTRIBUTED TO MAKING THIS VISIT A SUCCESS. IT IS MY HOPS THAT UPON RETURN TO RVN WATERS WE WILL BE ABLE TO RETURN THE FAVOR AND HAVE YOU AND SOME OF YOUR STAFF OUT TO VISIT WITH US.

3. (U) COL COFFLEN SENDS.

GP-4

BT

0121

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

151700Z JUN 69
FMH

G III MAF DNG RVN
TO RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
INFO RHMSHVA/COMUSMACV SGN RVN
RUMGSF/COMSLV LTHFLT
RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC HAW
RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV DNG RVN
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
RUMLMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD DNG RVN
RUMGIXC/CTF SLVN SIX
RUABQL/CTF SLVN NINE
RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUYOKHU/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

BT

SECRET

CHOP OF BLT 2/26 (U)

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 121020Z JUN 69

1. (S) RLF A PASSES OPCON OF BLT 2/26 TO CG III MAF
EFFECTIVE 121100H JUN 69.

2. (S) CG III MAF PASSES OPCON BLT 2/26 TO CTG 79.5

SAME TIME.

GP-4

BT

1840

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

TALA-015

SECRET

P R 141446Z JUN 69
 FM CIG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO RUAODDA/COMFLEACT RYUKYUS
 INFO ZEN/TC SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUABQL/CG NINTH DAB
 RUAODMA/CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT EIGHT
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 BT

SECRET

ARRIVAL SCHEDULE (S)

A. MY 130822Z JUN 69 NOTAL

1. (S) VALLY FORGE ARRIVE 161330I REQUEST 3 LCU, 2 LCM8, 2 LCM6
 FOR OFFLOAD UPON ARRIVAL BUCKNER
2. (S) PAUL REVERE AND TULARE ARRIVE 161400I TENGAN PIER
3. (S) ALAMO ARRIVE ORAWAN 1300 COMMENCE OFFLOAD LVT'S THENCE TO
 BLUL BLACH FOR GENERAL OFFLOAD.

GP-4

BT

0179

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tab A-216

SECRET

ZNY
 P 141614Z JUN 69
 FM CG III MAF DNG RVN
 TO RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW DNG RVN
 INFO RUHGSAP/COMSVENHFLT
 RUHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMFIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUYOKU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUYOKU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE
 RUMLMHA/MAG THREE SIX
RUMLMHA/HMM ONE SIX FOUR

BT

SECRET

KIPCON OF DET HMM-164 (U)

A. CTG 79.5 130235Z JUN 69

1. (S) RLF A PASSELS OPCON OF DET HMM-164, CONSISTING OF EIGHT CH-46A, TO CG III MAF EFFECTIVE 131931H JUN 69.
2. (S) CG III MAF PASSELS OPCON OF DET HMM-164 TO CG 1ST MAW SAME TIME.

GP-4

BT

2040

SECRET

COPY 6 OF 14 COPIES

Tab A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 170210Z JUN 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO CG NINTH MAB
 CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO COMSEVENTHFLT
 CG FIRST MAF
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

BR-155

SUBJ: SITREP NUMBER 41 PERIOD 152000H TO 170000Z JUN 69 (U)

1. (C) LOCATION. CAMP HANSEN OKINAWA
 2. (C) SUMMARY. COMMENCED DEBARKATION OF UNITS IAW EXISTING
 PLANS: SLF STAFF AND BLT 2/26 TO CAMP HANSEN, (AMTFACE TO CAMP
 SCHWAB) AND HMM-164 (-) TO MCAF FUTEMA. OFFLOAD COMPLETED
 FROM ALL SHIPS EXCEPT LSD.

3. (C) CASUALTIES. NRC TOTAL FOR PD/CIM TOTAL FOR MONTH

175

4. (C) LOGISTICS.

A. EQUIPMENT. CONTINUE TO OFFLOAD AND TO STAGE EQUIPMENT
 FOR PEHAB AND TRAINING.

B. AVIATION. A/CM NOPS NORM OTHER OCP'S

ACCP'S NOT AVAILABLE. WILL BE SUBMITTED ON 17JUN69.

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. (C) HELC OPS	SPT SLF	CIM TOTAL
A. FLT HRS	33.5	457.0
B. SORTIES	157.0	2260.0
C. PAX	575.0	6370.0
D. MEDEVACS	0	21.0
E. CAPED (TON)	37.0	287.0

6. (C) INTENTIONS. TO CONTINUE OFFLOADING MATERIAL UNTIL
 COMPLETED. TO START TRAINING SCHEDULE AND PEHAB OF SLT 2/26
 AND HMM-164 ON 17JUN69.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 220320Z JUN 69

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUABPO/HMM ONE SIX FOUR

INFO ZEN/CC NINTH MAB

RUYOKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZEN/PROVSEPVBN NINTH MAB

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

(RB-173)

FRAG ORDER NO 1 FOR AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE (C)

A. TG BUL 03110 DTD 13JUN69 (NOTAL)

B. CTG 79.5 OPLAN 120-YF (NOTAL)

C. BLT 2/26 OPLAN 120-YF (NOTAL)

D. NWP-22 (B)

E. TGC P03000.1 (NOTAL)

F. MAPS: AMS REPIES LB91, SHEETS NAGO SE, 3626I SE AND

KIN NE, 3626II NE, 1:25, COM

TIME ZONE: INDIA

GRID DESIGNATOR: CE.

PAGE TWO RUABOL 5580 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TASK ORGANIZATION

SLF BRAVO COL COFFERN

BLT 2/26 LTCOL EDMONDSON

HMM-164 (-) LTCOL TRUNDY

LANDING FORCE RESERVE LT MILLER

1. (C) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) ANNEX C (INTELL) ISSUED SEPARATELY

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS

(3) BIRM PROVINCE IS OCCUPIED BY SLF CO'S THAT COULD BE REINF IN 5HRS BY IMF BN.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) ISCOM FORCES CONTINUE OPERATION SOUTH OF AOA.

(2) CTG 70.3 PROVIDES DD 555 AND DD 444 DIRECT SUPPORT BLT 2/26; CL 100 GENERAL SUPPORT SLF BRAVO.

(3) CTG 77 PROVIDES CAS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) 4 CAS A/C ON STATION WITH BOTH HARD AND SOFT ORDNANCE FROM L-00 TO L PLUS 90.

(F) CAS ON CALL COMMENCING D-DAY.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUABOL 6580 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) TEAM ONE, 5TH ITT ATTACHED EFFECTIVE 221630Z JUN.
 (2) FOUR DOGS W/HANDLES FROM 20TH SCOUT DOG PLT ATTACHED EFFECTIVE 221600Z JUN.

(3) DETACHMENT HMM-164 (8 A/C) TO PHU BAI OPCON FIRST MAW.
 2. MISSION. COMMENCING AT 1 AND 4-HOURS ON D-DAY SLF BEAVO LANDS BY HELIBORNE AND SURFACE ASSAULT IN AOA IN ORDER TO FIX AND DESTROY KC FORCES AND CAPTURE AND DESTROY ENEMY MATERIAL AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (C) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. TWO PEIN FIELE CO'S LAND BY HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN LZ'S BONNIE AND CLYDE, ATTACK, SEIZE AND DEFEND OBJECTIVE A (FSB IPON). ONE PEIN FIELE CO LANDS BY SURFACE ASSAULT OVER BLUE BEACH, ATTACKS, SEIZES AND DEFENDS OBJECTIVE B (FSB CHOME). FIRE SUPPORT BASES WILL BE DEVELOPED TO SUPPORT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED BY BLT 2/26 ON ORDER. MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF SUPPORTING ARMS. BLT 2/26 WILL BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE A WITHDRAWAL ON ORDER.

B. BLT 2/26

(1) AT 1-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND TWO PEIN FIELE CO'S BY HELIBORNE ASSAULT IN DESIGNATED LZ'S.

PAGE FOUR RUABOL 6580 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) AT 4-HOUR ON D-DAY LAND ONE PEIN FIELE CO BY SURFACE ASSAULT OVER BLUE BEACH.

(3) SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND OBJECTIVES A AND B.

(4) DEVELOP FIRE SUPPORT BASES IPON (OBJ A) AND CHOME (OBJ B)

(5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AOA ON ORDER.

(6) PROVIDE ONE PEIN FIELE CO AS LANDING FORCE RESERVE.

(7) ON ORDER CONDUCT WITHDRAWAL.

C. HMM-164 (-)

(1) PROVIDE HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO BLT 2/26 IAW REF'S B AND C.

(2) PROVIDE HELICOPTERS TO TG 79.5 FOR C AND C, MEDEVAC AND SPARROW HAWK.

D. TEAM ONE, 5TH ITT. PROVIDE ITT SUPPORT TO BLT 2/26.

3. 20TH SCOUT DOG PLT. PROVIDE FOUR SCOUT DOG TEAMS TO BLT 2/26.

F. LANDING FORCE RESERVE (CO E, PEIN)

(1) BE PREPARED TO LAND BY HELIBORNE OR SURFACE MEANS ON ORDER.

(2) PROVIDE ONE PEIN FIELE PLT AS SPARROW HAWK FORCE.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(2) THE LANDWARD AOA IS THAT AREA ENCOMPASSED BY A LINE DRAWN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUABOL 6530 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FROM THE COAST AT 997287 NORTHWEST ALONG ROAD TO 985303, THEN
ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE TO 958331, THEN ALONG A STRAIGHT LINE
SOUTHWEST TO 920325 AND THEN SOUTH ALONG GRID LINE 92 TERMINATING
AT 920250.

(3) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IAW REF B.

(4) TENTATIVE D-DAY 24JUN59

(5) TENTATIVE LAND H-HOURS 1200Z

(6) FFI'S IAW ANNEX C (INTELL) ISSUED SEP.

(7) OPERATION OVERLAY AND HELICOPTER LANDING DIAGRAM ISSUED SEP.

MAX ALT FOR APPROACH AND RETIEMENT LANES 600 FEET.

(8) MEDEVAC CONDITION III ALEF IAW REF E.

(9) AIP OPERATIONS IAW ANNEX G (AIP OPERATIONS) REF B.

(10) NCF IAW ANNEX F (CUEF) REF B.

(11) FSC IAW ANNEX E (FIFESPTCOOPD) ISSUED SEP.

(12) BLUE BEACH CENTER 947243: HELO LANDING ZONES:

(A) BONNIE 923267

(B) CLYDE 928263

(13) HELO LZ'S CONTROLLED BY RAGING RIVER ON 41.50.

(14) THREAT POINTS:

(A) ACTOR 9426

PAGE SIX RUABOL 6530 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) DOG 9529

(C) GIRLS NAME 9330

(D) EUROPEAN CITY 9331

(15). LANDING PLAN ISSUED SEP (NOTAL).

(16) REPORTS IAW REF'S B AND E.

(17) AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL IAW REF B AND PLAN TO BE ISSUED (NOTAL)

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ANNEX J (ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS) REF B.

B. BLT 2/26 ESTABLISH TACLOG ABOARD LPH AND TACLOG DET ON
LSD, LKA AND LPA.

C. BLT 2/26 WILL LAND WITH THE FOLLOWING PRESCRIBED LOAD:

(1) CLASS I - NONE

(2) CLASS II - AS REQUIRED

(3) CLASS III - LOAD 3/4 FULL. ALL EXPEDITIONARY CANS FULL.

(4) CLASS IV - NONE.

(5) CLASS V - NONE.

D. LPH IS CECG. NO CASUALTIES WILL BE SIMULATED. ALL ACTUAL SLF
BRAVO CASUALTIES WILL BE EVAC TO LPH. SLF IS CECG. HEAD UNINJURED
WILL BE DIRECTED BY CECG TO CAMP KUE HOSPITAL.

3. LSA ABOARD LPH.

BT

6580

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H 220320Z JUN 69

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUABPO/HMM ONE SIX FOUR

INFO ZEN/CC NINTH MAR

RUYOKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

ZEN/PROVSERVEN NINTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

(BB-173)

MISCELLANEOUS

(1) BLT 2/26 WILL PROVIDE 5 WATER CANS AT LSA FOR EMERGENCY WATER RESUPPLY

(2) BLT 2/26 WILL ASSIGN S-1/SUPPLY LIAISON PERSONNEL TO MEDEVAC TEAM ON LPH FOR CASUALTY REPORTING CONTROL AND EQUIPMENT ACCOUNTABILITY.

5. (C) COMMAND, COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND RELATIONS IAW REF B.

B. COMMAND POSTS

CTG 76.5

AFLOAT

USS VALLEY FORGE

ASHOFE

N/A

PAGE TWO RUABOL 6587 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CTG 79.5

USS VALLEY FORGE

N/A

BLT 2/26

USS VALLEY FORGE

TRA

HMM-164 (-)

USS VALLEY FORGE

N/A

C. COMM-ELEC IAW COI DTR 1612001 TO 2712001 AND ANNEX L (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) REF B.

D. RADIO PLAN ISSUED SEP (OTIAL)

E. COMMENCE GUARD OF ALL NETS AT H/L HOUR - 60 MINUTES AND

ACTIVATE ON ORDER.

F. CRYPTOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CURRENT KAK 3237 USED FOR KYA OPS.

(2) CURRENT KAC-PZ USED FOR OPERATIONAL CODES.

(3) CURRENT KAC-QAL USED FOR SHACKLE AND AUTHENTICATION.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

P 271145Z JUN 69
FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUABEL/CG NINTH MAB
BT
S E C R E T
(BB-192)

DTT 1272043H JUN 69
53 340

WEEKLY SUMMARY PERIOD 26JUN TO 2JUL69 (U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT OPORDER 231-69

B. CTF SEVEN NINE 280732Z AUG 68

1. (S) IAW REFS A AND B THE FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANT EVENTS ARE REPORTED:

A. OPERATIONS. 26JUN- COMPLETED BACKLOAD OF BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 (-) ABOARD ARG BRAVO SHIPS, ONE CH-46 WITH MECHANICAL PROBLEMS AT MCAF FUELMAN REQUIRED MECHANICAL REPAIRS, VALFOR RON AT BUCKNER BAY. MECHANICAL REPAIRS WERE COMPLETED DURING NIGHT AND A/C RETURNED TO LPH AT 270630I.

27JUN - 0800I ARG BRAVO DEPARTED FOR SUBIC BAY PI.

28JUN - ENROUTE SUBIC BAY PI.

29JUN - ARG BRAVO ARRIVED SUBIC BAY AND COMMENCED OFFLOAD OF BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 (-) PERSONNEL TO UPPER AND LOWER SLF CAMPS. HMM-164

PAGE TWO RUYOKLUB181 S E C R E T

A/C WERE OFFLOADED CUBI POINT AIR FACILITY. VEHICLES AND EQUIP IN WELL DECK USS ALAMO WERE OFFLOADED TO LOWER CAMP NECESSITATED BY REPAIRS CONDUCTED BY USS ALAMO. 30JUN-2JUL BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 (-) TRAINED ASHORE AND SELECTED PERS ATTENDED JUNGLE SURVIVAL TRNG COURSE.

B. ADMINISTRATION. NONE.

C. PLANNING. CONTINUE ARG UPKEEP AND SLF TRNG.

D. LOGISTICS.

26JUN: BACKLOAD SLF STAFF COMPLETE, B/L BLT 2/26 COMPLETE, B/L HMM-164 COMPLETE EXCEPT FOR ONE CH-46A.

27JUN: B/L HMM-164 COMPLETE.

29JUN: FOLLOWING OFFLOAD CONDUCTED:

USS ALAMO: 307 PERSONNEL TO SLF UPPER CAMP AND WELL DECK LOADED EQUIP TO SLF LOWER CAMP.

USS TULARA: 33 PERSONNEL, 15-M35A TRKS, 10-1 1/2 T TRLS AND 1-M151 W/TRL TO SLF LOWER CAMP.

USS VALFOR: 690 PERSONNEL TO SLF UPPER CAMP AND 2 - M-151, 18 - M416 TRL, 2 LUB. UNITS, 1 - HPCU, 12 - M274, 3 - MRC 109 AND 1 - MRC 62 W/TRL TO SLF LOWER CAMP.

USS PAUL REVERE: 740 PERSONNEL TO SLF UPPER CAMP AND 6- M37'S W/TRL'S 2-MRC 109'S TO SLF LOWER CAMP. 15 PALLETS. 8 PALLETS LIN.

PAGE THREE RUYOKLUB181 S E C R E T
OFFICIAL EQUIP TO LPH. 7 PALLETS AMMO TO NAV MAG.
OPERATIONS. NONE.

COPY 6 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

Tab A-220

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 290101Z JUN 69

FM CIG SEVEN NINE

TO RUABEL700

ZEN/CIG SEVEN NINE

INFO: RUMGSEF/COM

RUMLMHA/COM

RUMUTGE/CIG SEVEN NINE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(39-100)

SLIPSE (UNCLASSIFIED)

1. (C) LOCATION: SEVEN NINE

2. (C) SUMMARY: SEVEN NINE

COMPLAINT OF SEVEN NINE

PERSONAL INFORMATION

VALUOR DUE TO CRASHED

2/20 MARINE PREPARED

3. (C) CASUALTIES: SEVEN NINE

4. (C) EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

A. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

B. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

C. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

D. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

E. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

F. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

G. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

H. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

I. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

J. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

K. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

L. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

M. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

N. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

O. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

P. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

Q. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

R. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

S. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

T. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

U. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

V. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

W. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

X. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

Y. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

Z. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AA. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AB. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AC. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AD. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AE. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AF. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AG. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AH. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AI. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AJ. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

AK. EQUIPMENT: SEVEN NINE

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab A-21

SECRET
NOFORN

00323169
NUMBER
20 AUG 1969
DATE

0017255

COMMANDER
SPECIAL LANDING FORCE BRAVO



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 - 31 JULY 1969

Copy 1 of 15 Copies

SECRET
NOFORN

79.5.5 (Bravo)

0000000000

Final

HEADQUARTERS
Task Group 79.5 (TG 79.5)
FPO San Francisco 96602

0017255

3/EAK/mjl

5750

5750
Ser: 00323169
20 August 1969

20 August 1969

SECRET-NOFORN (Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From : Commander

To: Commanding General, Ninth Marine Amphibious Brigade

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 July 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8
(c) Ninth MABO 5750.1C

Encl: (1) Command Chronology; Special Landing Force Bravo (TG 79.5)

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with references (a) through (c).

A. E. COFFEE

DISTRIBUTION

Copy 1, 2 of 15 - Ninth MAB
3 of 15 - CTF 76
4 of 15 - CG 'Americal Div
5 of 15 - CTG 76.5
6 of 15 - CTG 79.4
7 of 16 - BLT 2/26
8 of 15 - III MAF
9 of 15 - HMM-164
10 of 15 - First MarDiv
11 of 15 - First MAW
12 of 15 - MAG-15
13 of 15 - RLTF-26
14 of 15 - 198th Inf Bde
15 of 15 - File

~~SECRET-NOFORN~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0017255

SECRET-NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS
Task Group 79.5 (TG 79.5)
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
for period
1 through 31 July 1969

INDEX

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
declassified after 12 years
DOD Directive 5200.10

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

1

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

0017255

SECRET-NOFORN

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDERDATESSpecial Landing Force Bravo
Acting Commander SLF BravoColonel A. E. COFFREY
LtCol H. B. WILSON4-31 July 1969
1-3 July 1969SUBORDINATE UNITSBLT 2/26
HME-164LtCol G. M. EDMONDSON
LtCol R. T. TRUNDY1-31 July 1969
1-31 July 1969ATTACHED UNITS

NONE

2. LOCATION

1-31 July 1969

USS VALLEY FORGE (LPH-8)

1 July 1969

USS ALAMO (LSD-33)

16-31 July 1969

USS ALAMO (LSD-33)

2-5 July 1969

USS COMSTOCK (LSD-19)

1-31 July 1969

USS TULARE (LKA-112)

1-12 July 1969

USS PAUL REVERE (LPA-248)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

3. SLF STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

	LtCol H. B. WILSON	1-5 July 1969
	LtCol W. M. STEPHENS	6-31 July 1969
S-1	2ndLt J. A. ARCHAMBAULT	1-31 July 1969
S-2	Capt J. L. WRIGHT	1-31 July 1969
S-3	LtCol W. M. STEPHENS	1-5 July 1969
	Maj O. J. BUTLER	5-8 July 1969
	LtCol A. A. SLEPICKA	9-31 July 1969
S-3A	Maj O. J. BUTLER	9-18 July 1969
S-3 AO	Capt J. L. WRIGHT	1-31 July 1969
S-3 Airo	Capt J. J. KOLLAR	1-11 July 1969
	Capt W. W. DUBOSE (TAD FROM HMM-164)	12-31 July 1969
PSG	Capt D. G. MILLER	1-31 July 1969
PSG Asst	Capt E. A. FOLBE	27-31 July 1969
S-4	Maj E. G. LOVE	1-18 July 1969
	Maj O. J. BUTLER	19-31 July 1969
S-4E	1stLt L. R. LINNARTZ	1-31 July 1969
	Maj H. J. MORGAN	28-31 July 1969
CommO	Capt R. K. GREENOUGH	1-31 July 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC OFF</u>	<u>USMC ENL</u>	<u>USN OFF</u>	<u>USN ENL</u>
SLF STAFF	10	42	00	00
HMM-164	43	194	01	03..
BLT 2/26	66	1730	08	74..

	<u>USMC OFF</u>	<u>USMC ENL</u>	
Joined	03		04
Transferred	03		02
Promoted	01		01

SECRET-NOFORN

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

On 1 July 1969, ARG/SLF Bravo with BLT 2/26 and HMM-164 (-) were located at Subic Bay undergoing training and rehabilitation of equipment. During 1 and 2 July the Shore Fire Control Party attached to BLT 2/26 conducted a firing exercise at the Tabones impact area. The BLT and HMM (-) were backloaded aboard ARG Bravo shipping on 5 July and at 060800H July the Task Group was underway from Subic Bay enroute to RVN.

ARG/SLF Bravo arrived at Danang Harbor at 080800H July 1969. The USS Valley Forge was detached and proceeded north to commence backloading the detachment of HMM-164 left at Phu Bai as augmentation to First MAF. Operational Control of the HMM-164 detachment was assumed by CTG 79.5 at this time and the backload was completed 081030H July 1969.

On 8 July CTG 79.5 made a liaison visit to III MAF where it was revealed that the Task Group's mission would be one of a readily available mobile reserve force until further notice.

In an effort to reduce the crowded conditions aboard ARG Bravo shipping caused by the departure of the USS Paul Revere (LPA-248) on 12 July 1969 for Keystone Eagle lift, and to provide commanders ashore with added flexibility, CTG 79.5 proposed the deployment of two rifle companies from BLT 2/26 to act as security forces within the 26th Marine AO. This movement ashore was planned so that the backload of the two rifle companies, in the event of notification of specops, would take no longer than six hours, thereby not substantially affecting the SLF's readiness capability. On 16 July COMSEVENTHFLT disapproved this proposal due to the fact that BLT 1/26 of SLF Alfa would chop to the 1st MarDiv on or about 20 July, leaving BLT 2/26 of SLF Bravo as the allied reaction force.

On 10 July ARG/SLF Bravo departed the Danang Harbor and proceeded south in order to evade Tropical Storm Tess. On 11 July, ARG/SLF Bravo returned to the Danang area.

The USS Paul Revere (LPA-248) was offloaded on 12 July and detached from ARG Bravo for Keystone Eagle lift. In order to accommodate the redistribution of SLF personnel and equipment aboard ARG Bravo shipping, the LSU, Truck Platoon, Recon Platoon and Engineer Platoon were offloaded and billeted at 3d Battalion, 26th Marines. Upon the arrival of the USS Alamo (LSD-33) on 17 July 1969, these elements were backloaded aboard ARG Bravo shipping.

From 8 July until 16 July planning was conducted based on the possibility of specops in the Mo Duc area and also on the possibility of deployment ashore of two rifle companies from BLT 2/26.

SECRET-NOFORN

On 21 July it became evident that employment of the SLF in Binh Son District of Quang Ngai Province, RVN was imminent, and necessary planning for operations in this area commenced. On 21, 22, and 23 July liaison visits by the SLF Staff to the 196th Infantry Brigade at LZ Bayonet were made in preparation for an amphibious operation proposed by CG III MAF. COMSEVENTHFLT approved CG III MAF's proposal and 24 July was set as D-Day. In order to meet the added liaison and coordination requirements for this operation, CTF 79.5 requested CG Ninth MAF provide three liaison officers. One artillery officer was provided by the 1st Battalion, 13th Marines while two additional officers were provided from Ninth MAF's Okinawa based assets.

On 23 July ABC/SLF Bravo departed the Da Nang Harbor and proceeded south to the vicinity of Chu Lai to initiate specops. On 24 July 1969, Task Group 76.5/79.5 commenced Operation BRAVE ARMADA with a simultaneous surface and heliborne assault at 1000H against enemy forces in the Binh Son District of Quang Ngai Province, RVN. The landings were unopposed. BLT 2/26, supported by HMM-164 and ABC Bravo shipping, conducted combat operations between 24-31 July 1969.

During the month of July a helicopter utilization board which had convened at III MAF recommended that the HMM organic to an SLF be chopped to First MAF when the SLF BDE is OPCON to the 1st or 3d MarDiv. CTF 79 subsequently requested comments from CTF 79.5 regarding this recommendation. CTF 79.5 did not concur in the board's recommendation for the following reasons:

1. Aircraft are currently made available to First MAF on a daily basis from the SLF HMM. The number of aircraft which augment First MAF assets include all aircraft in an operational status not needed for SLF admin requirements which in themselves vary considerably.

2. A superior maintenance environment for aircraft exists aboard ships and aircraft are not subject to hostile fire.

3. If chopped to First MAF the HMM would not be as responsive to SLF requirements, thereby increasing the reaction time of the SLF for specops. Additionally, the HMM squadron staff must function in close coordination with the SLF Staff when planning specops.

4. The SLF is a good deal larger than the standard Marine infantry battalion and combat support and service support elements require a commensurate amount of logistic support.

5. Finally, command and control for such an arrangement would be at best extremely complex (i.e. a Seventh Fleet asset controlled by an in-country subordinate command).

~~SECRET-NOFORN~~

On 30 July the Americal Division requested that CG III MAF provide a BLT for further combat operations in their AO upon completion of Operation BRAVE ARMADEA, however CG III MAF was unable to approve the request due to operational commitments elsewhere in ICTZ.

Between 8 and 31 July, command and liaison visits were made to III MAF, 26th MAR, FMAW, 1st MarDiv, 3d MarDiv, CTG 79.4, CTF 76, Americal Division Headquarters, 198th Infantry Brigade, and the Binh Son District Headquarters by CTG 79.5 and the SLP Staff.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

PART IVSEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1-2 July CTG 79.5 Shore Fire Control Party conducted NGF firex at Tabones, RPI.
Ref: CTG 79.5 090359Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

1-5 July Conducted training and rehabilitation of equipment at Subic Bay, RPI.

2 July USS Comstock (LSD-19) replaced the USS Alamo in ARG Bravo.
Ref: CTF 76 020142Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

3 July Colonel A. E. COFFMAN, CO SLF Bravo returned from leave.
Ref: CTG 79.5 040531Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

4 July Comments solicited by CG Ninth MAB relative to SLF Rehab problems areas were presented by CTG 79.5.
Ref: CTG 79.5 040719Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

5 July Backloaded BLT 2/26 and HMM-164 (-) aboard ARG Bravo shipping.
Ref: CTG 79.5 050333Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

6 July ARG/SLF Bravo departed Subic Bay at 060800H Jul69 enroute to RVN. CTG 79.5 requested that the detachment of HMM-164 left in-country during SLF Rehab as augmentation to First MAB be backloaded aboard ARG shipping at 080800H Jul69.
Ref: CTG 79.5 060507Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

LtCol H. B. WILSON transferred to the 26th Marines for duty.
Ref: CTG 79.5 060155Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

7 July CG First MAB concurred with CTG 79.5 request to backload detachment of HMM-164 at 080800H Jul69.
Ref: CG First MAB 070713Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

8 July SLF Bravo arrived at Danang at 080530H.
Ref: CTG 79.5 080059Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

CTG 79.5 assumed OPCON of detachment, HMM-164 at 080800H Jul69.
Ref: CTG 79.5 090635Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

Detachment of HMM-164 backload aboard USS Valley Forge (LPH-8) completed at 081030H Jul69. LtCol SLEPICKA reported to SLF Bravo Staff as S-3.
Ref: CTG 79.5 090323Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

MAG-15 passed command less OPCON of HMM-164 detachment to HMM-164 effective 080830H Jul69.

Ref: MAG-15 110042Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

9 July

BGen CARNEY, CG Ninth MAF and Col HEYWOOD, CG 26th Mar conducted liaison visits with CTG 79.5 aboard Valley Forge.

Ref: CTG 79.5 100125Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

10 July

CTG 79.5 issued Frag Order 2-69 for the deployment ashore of selected elements of BLT 2/26.

Ref: CTG 79.5 100407Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

The execution of the deployment ashore of selected elements of BLT 2/26 delayed while evading tropical storm.

Ref: CTG 79.5 100627Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

ARG/SLF Bravo proceeding to designated operating areas south of Danang for storm evasion.

Ref: CTG 79.5 100645Z Jul69 (C) and CTG 79.5 110143Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

11 July

ARG/SLF Bravo completed tropical storm evasion and returned to Danang area.

Ref: CTG 76.5 111500Z Jul69 (S) and CTG 79.5 120211Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

12 July

RADM ROSENBERG, CTF 76 visited Valley Forge.

Completed offload of USS Paul Revere (LPA-248) at 122200H. Offloaded elements reembarked aboard USS Valley Forge and USS Tulare.

Ref: CTG 79.5 130515Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

USS Paul Revere (LPA-248) detached from ARG Bravo for Kyston Eagle lift.

Ref: CTG 76.5 121500Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

CTG 79.5 Proposed to CG III MAF deployment ashore of two rifle companies from BLT 2/26 in 26th Mar AO.

Ref: CTG 79.5 131237Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

14 July

LtGen DAVISON, USA, Deputy CINCUSARPAC visited CTG 76.5/79.5.

Ref: CTG 76.5 141500Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

CG III MAF posed no objection to CTG 79.5 proposal of deployment ashore of two rifle companies.

Ref: CG III MAF 150114Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

15 July CTF 76 posed no objection to CTG 79.5 proposal of deployment ashore of two rifle companies.
Ref: CTF 76 150848Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

16 July COMSEVENTHFLT disapproved CTG 79.5 request to deploy two companies ashore in 26th Mar AO.
Ref: COMSEVENTHFLT 160016Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

USS Alamo (LSD-33) rejoined ARG Bravo at Danang.
Ref: CTF 76 171534Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

Backload of USS Alamo completed at 161630H Jul69.
Ref: CTG 79.5 170227Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

17 July Major O. J. BUTLER assumed duties as SLF Bravo S-4.
Ref: CTG 79.5 180837Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

18 July LtCol W. M. STEPHENS, Executive Officer SLF Bravo returned from leave.
Ref: CTG 79.5 180837Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

20 July Col MCMAHAN, Ninth MAB Chief of Staff arrived aboard USS Valley Forge for visit and RON.
Ref: CTG 76.5 201500Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

21 July Selected staff officers of SLF Bravo made liaison visit to 198th Infantry Brigade at LZ Bayonet in preparation for special operations to be conducted in Americal Division's AO.
Ref: CTG 79.5 220227Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

22 July COMSEVENTHFLT approved CG III MAF's request to employ ~~SLF~~/SLF Bravo in an amphibious operation in Quang Ngai Province on or about 24 July 1969.
Ref: COMSEVENTHFLT 220958Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

23 July CTG 79.5 issued Frag Order 4-69 for the conduct of Operation BRAVE ARMADA in Quang Ngai Province, RVN.
Ref: CTG 79.5 221719Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

D-Day for Operation BRAVE ARMADA confirmed as 24 July 1969.
H and L-Hour 1000H.
Ref: CTG 76.5 231122Z Jul69 (S) and CTG 76.5 231800Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

SLF/ARG Bravo departed Danang Harbor 231900H Jul69 in preparation for Operation BRAVE ARMADA. MGen RAMSEY USA, CG Americal Division visited CTG 76.5/79.5 and was briefed on ~~Operation BRAVE ARMADA~~.
Ref: CTF 76.5 231500Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

24 July CTG 76.5 directed Task Group 76.5 to land the landing force.
Ref: CTG 76.5 232300Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

BLT 2/26 conducted heliborne and surface assault in Binh Son District, Quang Ngai Province, RVN.
Ref: CTG 79.5 241129Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

CG Americal Division, in response to CG III MAF request for Kit Carson Scouts to support SLF Bravo on Operation BRAVE ARMADA, stated that Americal Division would provide Provisional Reconnaissance Unit and National Police Field Force personnel in lieu of the Kit Carson Scouts requested.
Ref: CG Americal Division 241305Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

24-31 July ARG/SLF Bravo conducted Operation BRAVE ARMADA in Quang Ngai Province, RVN.

25 July CTG 79.5 provided comments requested by CG Ninth MAG/CTF 79 on passage of OPCON of HMM organic to the SLF when the organic BLT is chopped to an in-country command.
Ref: CTG 79.5 251411Z Jul69 (C) and CTF 79 241004Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

27 July CO 14th Aviation Battalion (USA) arrived aboard USS Valley Forge for visit with CTG 79.5. Capt JONES, USN MC, Ninth MAB Medical Officer arrived aboard USS Valley Forge for visit with ARG/SLF Bravo.
Ref: CTG 76.5 271500Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

28 July SLF Bravo/BLT 2/26 embarkation personnel meet with Phibron Staff aboard USS Valley Forge to complete plans for the off-load of the USS Tulare and loading aboard the USS Colonial.
Ref: CTF 79 270110Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

30 July COMSEVENTHFLT nonconcurred with III MAF helicopter utilization board on recommendation to chop HMM organic to SLF to First MAF when the organic BLT chops in-country.
Ref: COMSEVENTHFLT 300042Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

31 July CG III MAF disapproved a CG Americal Division request for employment of BLT 2/26 elsewhere in Americal Division AO following the termination of Operation BRAVE ARMADA.
Ref: CG III MAF 311436Z Jul69 (C) TAB A.

COMSEVENTHFLT concurred with CG III MAF recommendation to terminate Operation BRAVE ARMADA on or about 7 August. Request to chop BLT 2/26 to CG III MAF about 10 August and HMM-164 to CG First MAF prior to 14 August approved.
Ref: COMSEVENTHFLT 312310Z Jul69 (S) TAB A.

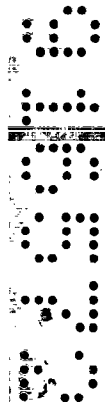
SECRET-NOFORN

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE UNITS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB A ✓ Messages referenced in Part III [listing added]
- ✓ Command Chronology BMT 2/26
 to be submitted under separate cover.
- TAB B ✓ Command Chronology HMM-164 - *future is ref.*

7/ SC/2/26 for Jul 69??



Task Group 79.5, Command Chronology, Jul 1969

Tab A

- 1) TF 76, 020142Z Jul 69
- 2) TG 79.5, 040531Z Jul 69
- 3) TG 79.5, 040719Z Jul 69
- 4) 050333Z Jul 60, TG 79.5
- 5) TG 79.5, 060155Z Jul 69
- 6) TG 79.5, 060507Z Jul 69
- 7) 1st MAF, 070713A Jul 69
- 8) TG 79.5, 080059Z Jul 69
- 9) TG 79.5, 090323Z Jul 69
- 10) ~~XX~~ 090635Z Jul 69, TG 79.5
- 11) TG 79.5, 091359Z Jul 69
- 12) TG 79.5, 100125Z Jul 69
- 13) TG 79.5, 100507Z Jul 69
- 14) TG 79.6, 100627Z Jul 69
- 15) TG 79.5, 100645Z Jul 69
- 16) TG 79.5, 110143Z Jul 69
- 17) MAG-15, 110049Z Jul 69
- 18) TG 76.5, 111500Z Jul 69
- 19) TG 79.5, 120211Z Jul 69
- 20) TG 76.5, 121500Z Jul 69
- 21) TG 79.5, 130515Z Jul 69
- 22) TG 79.5, 131237Z Jul 69
- 23) TG 76.5, 141500Z Jul 69
- 24) III MAF, 150114Z Jul 69
- 25) TF 76, 150848Z Jul 69
- 26) 7th Flt, 160015Z Jul 69
- 27) TG 79.5, 170227Z Jul 69
- 28) TF 76, 171534Z Jul 69
- 29) TG 79.5, 180837Z Jul 69
- 30) TG 76.5, 201500Z Jul 69
- 31) TG 79.5, 220227Z Jul 69
- 32) 7th Flt, 220958Z Jul 69
- 33) TG 79.5, 221719 Z Jul 69
- 34) TG 76.5, 231122Z Jul 69
- 35) TG 76.5, 231500Z Jul 69
- 36) TG 76.5, 231800Z Jul 69
- 37) TG 76.5, 232300Z Jul 69
- 38) III MAF, 230528Z Jul 69//TF 79 2410004Z Jul 69
- 39) TG 79.5, 241129Z Jul 69
- 40) Americal Div, US Army, 241305Z Jul 69
- 41) TG 79.5, 251441Z Jul 69
- 42) TF 79, 270110Z Jul 69
- 43) TG 76.5, 271500Z Jul 69
- 44) TF 79, 310128Z Jul 69//
7th Flt, 300042Z Jul 69
- 45) III MAF, 311436Z Jul 69
- 46) 7th Flt, 312310Z Jul 69

Added 24 Nov 69

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 020142Z JUL 69

FM CTF S.V.N SIX

TO RUMFKU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

INFO RUHCSAF/COMSEVINTFLT

RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUMMWUA/USS ALAMO

RUMMWUA/USS COMSTOCK

RUMFKU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIALALAMO RELIEF IN ARG BRAVO. (C)1. (C) IN VIEW OF ANTICIPATED DELAY IN COMPLETING REPAIRS TO ALAMO
STERN GAT., COMSTOCK ASGN ARG BRAVO REPLACING ALAMO EFFECTIV-

2 JUL. SKLD CHG SEP.

GP-4

SI

3363

IT 1021643112 JUL 69
5-3 13**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 040531Z JUL 69
FM DTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUEBOL/CG NINTH MAB
ZIN/DTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
INFO RUEHSAF/CONSEVANTHFLT
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
RUMUJGF/DTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
BT

TI / 041350H JUL 69
5-3 / EV

CONFIDENTIAL

(U-22A)

6. REF NUMBER 58 PERIOD 030300H TO 040800H JUL 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SUMMARY. BLT 2/28 AND HMM-164 (-) CONTINUED TRAINING.
3. (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE.
4. (U) LOGISTICS.

5. EQUIPMENT. NO CHANGE.
6. AVIATION. A/C 1507 NORS NORM AACP'S
18 1 3 3

AACP'S - 132536 - APP, SUGG, STARTER.
7. (U) MLO OPS. EPT 5LF CUM TOTAL

PAGE TWO RUEHSAF/DTG 040800H CONFIDENTIAL

1. FLT HOURS	8.3	612.3
2. SORTIES	12.0	2304.8
3. FAK	47.2	7632.3
4. MEDVACS	0.0	26.2
5. CARGO (TON)	0.3	334.0

8. (U) INTENTIONS. CONTINUE SCHEDULED TRAINING. COMMENCE BACKLOAD
9. JUL 69. MAINTAIN 24 HOUR READINESS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SPACOPS RVN.
7. (U) OTHER. COL COFFELN RETURNED FROM LEAVE 3 JUL 69.

GP-4

BT

0000

CONFIDENTIAL

42

CONFIDENTIAL

R 040710Z JUL 68
 RM 040710Z JUL 68
 TO RUEAD/CDR 121000Z
 01

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (BB-325)

SLF R/HAB R-REGR (00)

A. 05 NORTH WAS REP (00) 1000 000 000 000 000 000

B. BRIGO P0010000

C. BRIG RUL 0100 000 000 000 000 000

1. (C) REPORT REQUIRED BY REF B IS BEING PREPARED BY JUL 8. MUST
 WHEN COMPLETED, IN VIEW OF SLF SLD AND IMPENDING DEADLINE FOR SPOG
 REPORT A SUMMARY OF MAJOR COMMENTS IS PROVIDED BY THIS MSG, TO L. SUN
 RECEIPT AT YOUR HQ PRIOR TO SKED CRITIQUE ON 12 JUL.

2. (C) PLANNING PHASE PROVIDED ADEQUATE TIME FOR PRELIMINARY
 PREPARATIONS. REF B REQUIRES UPDATING IN SEVERAL AREAS, MOST OF WHICH
 WERE COVERED IN REF C. THE INITIAL CONCEPT OF A "BLT" RATHER THAN
 SLF R/HAB AND CONTINUED REFERENCE TO IT AS SUCH RESULTED IN A LESS
 EFFECTIVE R/HAB FOR SLF HQ AND HMM. ALTHOUGH THE CONCEPT DID CHANGE
 DURING THE R/HAB PERIOD IT CAME TOO LATE TO MAKE UP COMPLETELY FOR

PAGE TWO RUMFKLU0114 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LACK OF INITIAL EFFORTS, I.E., LTI'S OF EQUIP.

3. (C) CONTROL MUST BE EXERCISED THROUGH THE SLF HQ RATHER THAN
 DIRECTLY TO BLT AND HMM. THE SLF HQ MUST BE ABLE TO STAY AHEAD OF
 THE SITUATION AT ALL TIMES AND TO INFLUENCE IT IF REQUIRED.

4. (C) THE RELATIONSHIP OF SLF STAFF AND THEIR COUNTERPARTS OF THE
 BRIGAD. STAFF TO THE R/HAB COORDINATION REQUIRES CLARIFICATION. BRIGAD
 STAFF OFFICERS WERE RELUCTANT TO DEAL WITH PROBLEM AREAS CLEARLY UNDER
 THEIR PURVIEW IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES AND REFERRED THEM BACK TO THE
 R/HAB COORD. THE CONCEPT OF A SINGLE "COORDINATION" ELEMENT IS
 GOOD ONE; HOWEVER IT SHOULD REMAIN THAT, AND NOT CONTROL WHERE IT IS
 INTENDED TO COORDINATE.

5. (C) INFO IS STILL INCOMPLETE CONCERNING TX AND OF STOCK
 R/PL. RISHMENT, BUT THIS IS CONSIDERED THE LEAST SUCCESSFUL EFFORT
 OF THE R/HAB. CLEAR GUIDELINES MUST BE PROVIDED EARLY TO PERMIT
 IDENTIFICATION OF SHORTAGES.

6. (C) REPLINISHMENT OF ADJUT. SUPPLIES APPROXIMATELY 52 PERCENT WITH
 SUGGEST REVIEW OF THIS PROBLEM.

7. (C) THE 664 MEDICAL BLOCK WAS NOT REPLACED AS PLANNED, AND THE
 R/HAB WAS NOT COMPLETED. THIS BLOCK SHOULD BE REPLACED BY
 RECONSTITUTED BLOCK ASAP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#3

9. (C) (1) THE FOLLOWING ARE THE MINIMUM STANDARDS TO BE OF THE CONTINGENCY
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE INMATES OF THE INSTITUTIONS: (A) THE
FOR THE INSTITUTIONS TO BE OF THE CONTINGENCY, (B) THE INSTITUTIONS TO BE OF THE
OF THE INSTITUTIONS TO BE OF THE CONTINGENCY, (C) THE INSTITUTIONS TO BE OF THE
CARE FOR THE INMATES OF THE INSTITUTIONS TO BE OF THE CONTINGENCY, (D) THE
CONTINGENCY TO BE OF THE CONTINGENCY.

10. CONDUCT RESEARCH AND REPORT TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE MONITOR D
BY G-8 ALL INFORMATION ON THE GROUND SEVERAL COEFFICIENTS IN THE
AREA OF THE AIRPORT AND THE GROUND IN THE AREA OF THE AIRPORT
DONT. MAIN INTEREST OF THE GROUND PREVIOUSLY IS IN THE INTEREST
AS A GROUND THE GROUND IN THE AREA OF THE AIRPORT IS IN THE
FOLLOWING:

TO OKI. THIS WOULD BE THE FIRST TIME A PARTY VISIT
B. ACCOMPLISHED.

SO THAT IT CAN BE KEPT IN A SAFE PLACE AND MONITORED CLOSELY

PAGE FOUR RUMFORD
PLANNED TO DEPART FOR THE DOCK AT 0800 HOURS ON THE DOCK.
C. CLOUTIER AND OTHERS OF THE CYBER OF THE SUPPORT UNIT
TO ENSURE THAT ALL INFORMATION IS SECURELY HANDLED.

P. 1 TO 4 CONTAIN THE INFORMATION AND PREPARE A WORK OF LESS STAND RO...
 PIRING PAGE 5 FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE...
 PREPARING THE...

2. "WILL-OFF" IN THIS IS CONSIDERED TO BE A MAJOR OR
UNDERTAKING FOR WHICH THE SUBJECT IS INVOLVED IN ORDER THAT HIS PRE-OR
TO ARRIVAL IN ORDER TO BE A MAJOR OR UNDERTAKING FOR WHICH THE SUBJECT IS INVOLVED IN ORDER THAT HIS PRE-OR
THAN THE SUBJECT IS INVOLVED IN ORDER TO BE A MAJOR OR UNDERTAKING FOR WHICH THE SUBJECT IS INVOLVED IN ORDER THAT HIS PRE-OR
R. COMPLETED FOR THE SUBJECT IS INVOLVED IN ORDER TO BE A MAJOR OR UNDERTAKING FOR WHICH THE SUBJECT IS INVOLVED IN ORDER THAT HIS PRE-OR
TIME TO ARRIVE

14. (C) FACILITIES PROVIDED FOR THE SHIP WERE MORE THAN ADEQUATE AND SUPPORT FUNCTIONS GENERALLY WERE SATISFACTORY. THE REPAIR/REPLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT WAS HIGHLY SATISFACTORY. OF 2015 ITEMS DEDUCTED ONLY 32 WERE MADE WELL NOT RECD PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. OVERALL WAS CERTAINLY A HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL TRIP. WORK WAS INCLUDED IN THE REPORT OF THE SHIP ONLY TO BECAUSE OF THE SHIP'S REPORTS.

07-4

34

414

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

050333Z JUL 69
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUABQL/CC NINTH MAB

T 1 / 165-12314 JUL 69
 5-3-3

SECRET
 (BB-3029)

WEEKLY SUMMARY PERIOD 3 JUL TO 9 JUL 69 (U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT OPCODE 201-69

B. CTG SEVEN NINE 200732Z AUG 69

1. (S) INW RLF A AND B THE FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANT EVENTS ARE REPORTED.

A. OPERATIONS. BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 (-) CONTINUED TRAINING AND BACKLOADED AND ARG BRAVO SHIPPING ON 5 JUL. ENROUTE TO RVN 6-7 JUL.

B. ADMINISTRATION. NONE

C. PLANNING. CONTINUED SHIPBOARD TRAINING IN PREPARATION FOR SI COOPS.

D. LOGISTICS. 5-6 JUL BACKLOAD OF BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 (-) COMPLETED AND ARG BRAVO SHIPPING. USS COMSTOCK REPLACED USS ALAMO ON 5-6 JULY. TROOPS AND SUPPLIES TRANSFERRED SAME DATE.

E. TWO RUMFKL 03038 SECRET

F. COMMUNICATIONS. NONE

G. OTHER. 3 JUL COL COFFLEN RETURNED FROM LEAVE. LTCOL WILSON TRANSFERRED TO 26 MARINES FOR DUTY.

GP-4

BT

0238

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY / OF / 5 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 060155Z JUL 69

FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO RUEBCE/CC MINTHREE

ZCZC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

INFO RUHGSAT/CONS LVENTHREE

RUMLMHA/CC FIVE

RUMUFGF/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT (68-031)

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NUMBER 62 PARAGRAPH 250000 TO 260000Z JUNE 69

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY. BACKLOAD COMPLETED AND COMPLETED 2830 WITH EXCEPTION OF COMSTOCK.
3. (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE
4. (U) LOGISTICS.
 - A. EQUIPMENT. ALL PERSONAL AND POLYMERIZED GLAR BACKLOADED ON COMSTOCK. CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF BACKLOAD OF EQUIPMENT JUL 69. ALL OTHER SHIPPING COMPLETED BACKLOAD JUL 69.
 - B. AVIATION. APO 4531 VOWS. WITH APO 4531

PAGE TWO RUH3KLU0016 C O T F O U R A F L

400P18

152000Z-00P, GUAGL

5. (C) H10 OPS

A. FLT HRS

B. SORTIES

C. PAX

D. MADEVACS

E. CARGO (TON)

SPECIFIC

SUM TOTAL

5-0

625.2

20.0

2917.0

64.0

7737.0

0.0

26.0

0-0

534.0

6. (C) INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN 96 HR READINESS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SP. COPS RVN. TO DEPART FOR RVN 6 JUL 69.

7. (U) OTHER. LITOL WILSON TRANSFERRED TO 26TH MARINES FOR DUTY.

GP-4

BT

0016

CONFIDENTIAL

#5

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

P R 060507Z JUL 69
FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUMHFA/CG III MAF
RUYPST/CG FIRST MAF
RUABQL/CG NINTH MAF
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMLMHA/MAG THREE SIX
RUMUFGA/NSA DANANG
ZEN/USS VALLY FORGE
RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MAR
ZEN MARMIDHELTON ONE SIX FOUR
RUMHMA/MARMIDHELTON ONE SIX FOUR DLT
RUMUFGA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
BT

TT 061530H JUL 69
5-7 80

S L C R L T
(BB-037)

ARG/SLF BRAVO RET TO RVN AND BACKLOAD OF DET HMM-164 (C)

A CG III MAF 141614Z JUN 69 (NOEL)

(C)/THIS IS JOINT CIG 79.5 AND 79.5 MESSAGE.

PAGE TWO RUMKLU0046 S L C R L T

2. (S) ARG/SLF BRAVO LESS USS COMSTOCK DEPARTED SUBIC BAY 060800H JUL 69 AND ARRIVES RVN DANANG/PHU BAI 060800H JUL 69. USS COMSTOCK ARRIVES APPROX 081900H JUL 69.
3. (S) RLF A PASSED OPCON OF DET HMM-164, CIG 79.5 R. COMMANDS BACKLOAD OF DET HMM-614 AT DANANG 060800H JUL 69 AND IS PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON AND CASREP RESPONSIBILITY SAME TIME. R. COMMAND CHOP DET HMM-164 EFFECTIVE 060800H JUL 69.
4. (S) FOR CG FIRST MAF: SUBJ CONCURRENCE CG III MAF REQUEST DET HMM-164 COMMENCE BACKLOAD 060800H JUL 69 VIC PHU BAI WITH CONCURRENT PASSAGE OF OPCON, CASREP AND M.DLVAC RESPONSIBILITY.
5. (S) CIG 79.5 WILL ARRIVE III MAF HQS FOR LN VISIT 080730H JUL 69.

GP-4

BT

0046

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

O 070713Z JUL 69

FM CG FIRST MAW

O RUYGKLU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RUYGKLU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMLMHA/MAG THREE SIX

RUMLMHA/HMM ONE SIX FOUR DET PHB

INFO RHMMFA/CG III MAF

RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUYGKLU/USS VALLEY FORGE

RUMHLAA/TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

RUMLMHA/HMM ONE SIX FOUR

RUMUFGA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

BT

S E C R E T

III MAF FOR G-3

BACKLOAD OF DET HMM-164 (C)

A. CTG 79.5 060507Z JUL 69

1. (S) RLF A REQ BACKLOAD OF DETACHMENT HMM-164 COMMENCING
 080800H JUL 69 AND SIMULTANEOUS ASSUMPTION OPCON AND CASUALTY
 REPORTING BY CTG 79.5.

PAGE TWO RUMLMHA0115 S E C R E T

2. (S) CONCUR WITH REQUESTS CONTAINED IN REF A. OPCON AND
 CASUALTY REPORTING FOR DET HMM-164 PASSED TO CTG 79.5 AT
 080800H JUL 69 WITH COMMENCEMENT OF BACKLOAD.

-4

BT

0115

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

#7

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 080259Z JUL 69
 FM CIG S. VAN NIE. PT. FIV.
 TO RUEBCL/CG RYCH YAB
 Z: N/CIG SEVEN SIX PI FIV.
 INFO RUMGSAP/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUYPSTF/CG HMMW
 RUMUFGF/CIG SEVEN NINE PI FOUR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 (BB-751)

SIIR, P. NUMBER 62 PERIOD 270000H TO 282800H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) LOCATION. VIC DANANG
2. (C) SUMMARY. ARRIVED VIC DANANG 280530H. CIG 79.5 AND
 SLLCILD OFFICERS WAGL LN TO III MAF.
3. (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE
4. (C) LOGISTICS

.. EQUIPMENT. NO CHANGE

B. AVIATION A/C ASSGN MORS NORM AOCPS

AOCPS

PAGE TWO RUMKLU8015 CONFIDENTIAL

152536-APP, GAUGE

152946-R/H OUTER FILTER, L/H INTER BARRIER FILTER,
 R/H INTER BARRIER FILTER, L/H MINI SKIRT, R/H
 MINI SKIRT

5. (U) HELO OPS - NO FLIGHTS 7JUL 69
6. (C) INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN 96 HR READINESS FOR EMPLOYMENT
 IN SPLOOPS RVN. COMMENCE BACKLOAD OF DLT HMM-164 080800H.
7. (U) OTRR. NONE

GP-4

BT

0015

CONFIDENTIAL

#8

77	051345H JUL 59
8-3	000

SITREP NUMBER 63 PERIOD 080000N TO 081500N JUL 69 (P)

1. (U) LOCATION: NO CHANGE.
2. (U) SUMMARY: CIG S/V A NINE PT FIVE, LTO SEVEN SIX PT FIVE, AND S. ILLIC D STAFF OFFICERS MAKE LL VISIT TO III M.F. CIG SEVEN AIG PT FIVE, VISITED FMAN AND 26 MAR. MIN-104 GET COMPLETED BACKLOG 0 071030H AND USS VALFOR, EXCEPT FOR 2 LAD DOWN AT MARBLE MT. LEOOL SLAPICKA REPORTED AND SELF STAFF AS IN 3-3 OFFICER.
3. (U) CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.
4. (U) LOGISTICS.
 1. EQUIPMENT: NO CHANGE.

B. VIATION.	A/C SEEN	DORS	WORN	HOOPS
	19	3	8	9

ADCP'S. 150842 - AFT TRANS
150958 - APP, GUNG.
151934 - AFT TRANS
150846 - STARTER
151937 - AFT TRANS
152501 - AFT TRANS, CONTROL VALVE
152542 - AFT TRANS

5. (C) MILO OPS	SPI SLF	TOTAL
A. FLI HR	27.6	637.5
B. SORTILS	85.0	3319.0
C. PIX	189.0	7940.3
D. MLD VCS	2	36.0
E. CARGO (TON)	18.0	352.9

6. (C) INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN 24 HR READINESS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SP-COPS RVN.

7. (U) DENR. MON.

GP-4

BT

9365

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

R 090635Z JUL 69

CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

RHMMA/CG III MAF

UYPSP/CG FIRST MAF

INFO RUABFL/CG NINTH MAB

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

Z 0/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMLMHA/MAG THREE SIX

RUMUFGA/NAVSUPPACT DANANG

Z 0/US VALLY FORGE

RUMHLA/INMINTY SIX MARINES

Z 0/MARK DHJRON ON SIX FOUR

RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

BT

S L C R L

(BB-069)

OPCON OF OLT HMM-164 (C)

CG FMN 060507Z JUL 69

CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE 370713Z JUL 69

1. (C) IAW RFS AND B ASSUMED OPCON OF HMM-164 AND CASUALTY

VE

PAG TWO RUMGKED0113 S L C R L

REPORTING EFFECTIVE 080000H JUL 69.

GP-4

BT

3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

#10

CONFIDENTIAL

190435Z JUN 69

P 091359Z JUL 69
FM CTF SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUABOLTCG FIFTH MAB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
(28-071)

NGFS FIREX TABONES (U)

A. CTF SEVEN NINE 020017Z JUN 69

1. (U) FOLLOWING SUBMITTED 1 JUL 69 A.
2. (C) USS THOMAS PROVIDED NGFS SVCS AT TABONES FROM 30 JUN TO 2 JUL 69 FOR TRAINING TO 79.5 SFCP PERSONNEL.
3. (U) LIAISON BETWEEN USS THOMAS AND SFCP PERSONNEL ESTABLISHED 29 JUN.
4. (U) FIRING FOR 30 JUN NOT CONDUCTED DUE TO SHIP ENGINEERING CASUALTY AND FAILURE OF PHILIPPINE CONSTABLE TO REPORT TO FIRING AREA. FIRING IS NOT PERMITTED UNLESS CONSTABLE IS PRESENT.
5. (U) FIRING ON 1 JUL WAS DELAYED UNTIL THE CONSTABLE ARRIVED AT 1000. FURTHER DELAYS WERE ENCOUNTERED FROM SHIPS REVERSING COURSE AND REFIXING POSITION, ONE GUN BEING TEMPORARILY OUT OF ACTION AND DIFFICULTY IN PASSING CORRECT AMMO TO THE GUNS. FIRING

PAGE TWO RUABOLTCG26 CONFIDENTIAL
WAS SECURED AT 1500 UPON THE CONSTABLES DEPARTURE. TOTAL OF 10 MISSIONS WERE FIRED.

6. (U) FIRING ON 2 JUL WAS DELAYED UNTIL THE CONSTABLE ARRIVED AT 1000. FIRING WAS SECURED AT 1445 DUE TO LOSS OF VISIBILITY IN RAIN. TOTAL OF 13 MISSIONS WERE FIRED. DURING THE LAST MISSION ONE ROUND WAS AN AIR BURST OUT OF THE IMPACT AREA. NO DAMAGE INCURRED.

7. (U) FIREX WAS SATISFACTORY AND A DEFINITE BENEFIT TO 79.5 NGF PERSONNEL; HOWEVER, AMOUNT OF FIRING ACCOMPLISHED WAS LESS THAN EXPECTED.

GP-4

BT

0226

CONFIDENTIAL

57-10350 (4-1-69)

(BB-275)

SITEREP NUMBER 6. PERIOD FROM 10 JANUARY 1961 TO 10 FEBRUARY 1961.

1. (U) LOCATIONS, NO CHANGE
2. (C) SUMMARY, CTC ISSUED THE JCS AND BELMONT, DUE OFFICERS MADE VISIT TO THE HQ AND PS OF CO, 9TH INF DIVISIONS, OF NINTH MAG, BEEN CAPTURED, VISITED THE STATION IN FIVE, COL HEYWOOD, OO 26 MAR, VISITED TWO BEING HELD PRISONERS.
3. (U) CASUALTIES, NO CHANGE
4. (C) LOGISTICS
A. EQUIPMENT, NO CHANGE
B. AVIATION, A/C LOSS ONE BOMB ONE MORE LOGISTICS

PAGE TWO FIVEEIGHTFOUR C F M FIVE NINE E A L

150940 - APT TR: 06

156958 - APP. G410E

15 1934 - OFF TR'NG

15F946 - STARTED

151937 - GFT TPA:

152507 - AFT TPA 1, CONTROL VALVE

152542 - AF5 TRAVIS

- | | NET SLT | SPT EXHA | CLM WTR |
|--------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| 5. (C) HELICOPTERS | | | |
| A. FLT HPS | 6.5 | 17.2 | 131.5 |
| B. SOFTIES | 30.7 | 89.0 | 388.0 |
| C. PAX | 71.4 | 163.0 | 837.0 |
| D. MEDEVAC | 7.0 | 0.0 | 26.0 |
| E. CARGO (TON) | 1.7 | 14.3 | 159.9 |

6. (C) INTENTIONS. PREPARE TO OFFLOAD EQUIP AND PERSONNEL AT RED BEACH FROM USS TULARE, USS COMSTOCK AND USS PAUL REVERE AND BACKLOAD SELECTED ITEMS AND USS TULARE AND USS VAL FOR TEMPORARY TO BACKLOADING SELECTED EQUIP AND PERSONNEL AND USS BLAMO ON 17 JUL 68. SELECTED SUPPLIES, EQUIP AND PERS

PAGE THREE RYHOVEN0004 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPIES SUPPORTS TO PENNYN ASHOPE. MAINTAIN 24 HF.

PROCESSES FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SPECOPS.

7. (U) 024 1. NONE

GP 24

CONFIDENTIAL

#12

SECRET

P R 180407Z JUL 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
 ZEN/AFNEDHELION ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO RUMHFM/CG FMFPAC
 RUMMAFA/CG III MAF
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMPSYF/CG FIRST MAW
 RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUMUEGA/NSA DANANG
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUEGF/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 RUMUEGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 UMLMPA/CG FORLOGMD

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

77 1101437H JUL 69
 S-3 800

BT
 S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO
 (BB-077)
 FRAG ORDER 2-69 DEPLOYMENT ASHORE OF SELECTED ELEMENTS OF BLT TWO
 SLANT TWENTY SIX (C)

PAGE TWO RUMCKEUC92 S E C R E T
 A. CG III MAF 091400Z JUL 69 (TOTAL)
 B. CTG 76.5 050500Z JUL 69 (TOTAL)
 C. CTG 79.5 CPLAN 123-YF (TOTAL)
 D. TGO P03200.1 (TOTAL)
 E. MAPS: AMS RVN 1:50,000 SERIES L-7041 SHEETS 6641 II AND III
 TIME ZONE: HOTEL
 TASK ORGANIZATION

SLF BPAVC COL COFFEEN
 BLT 2/26 (EIN) LTCOL EDMONDSON
 MM-164 LTCOL TRUNDY

1. (S) SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 16.5 OFFLOADS USS PAUL REVERE PRIOR TO DETACHMENT
 12 JUL 69 FOR OPERATION KEYSTONE EAGLE. USS ALAMO JOINS APC 13 JUL 69
 AND EMBARKS SELECTED ELEMENTS.

(2) III MAF PROVIDES COORDINATION WITH IN-COUNTRY FRIENDLY
 FORCES.

(3) 25TH MARINES PROVIDES FIRE SUPPORT IF REQUIRED AND
 COORDINATION WITH 3D BN 26 MARINES.

2. (S) MISSION. COMMENCING O/A 10 JUL 69 BLT CONDUCTS ADMIN LANDING

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

COPIES / OF / 5 COPIES

SECRET 5200.10

SECRET

PAGE THREE PUNGVU00992 S E C R E T

ON RED BEACH OF SELECTED EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL FROM USS TILAP, USS COMSTOCK AND USS PAUL REVERE. BACKLOADS SELECTED EQUIP AND PERSONNEL ABOARD USS TILAP AND USS PAUL REVERE. ON ARRIVAL OF USS ALAMO O/A 17JUL69 BACKLOADS SELECTED EQUIP AND PERSONNEL.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. RED BEACH WILL BE USED BY BLT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFLOADING AND BACKLOADING OF SELECTED PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT DURING THE PERIOD 10-17JUL69. BLT 2/26 ON COMPLETION OF OFFLOAD O/A 10JUL69 RELOCATES SELECTED ELEMENTS TO DESIGNATED AREA ASHORE.

B. BLT 2/26

(1) COMMENCING O/A 10JUL69 OFFLOAD SELECTED PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FROM USS COMSTOCK AND USS TILAP TO RED BEACH. ON COMPLETION OFFLOAD PERSONNEL, SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FROM USS PAUL REVERE TO RED BEACH. REEMBARK SELECTED SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT ABOARD USS TILAP AND USS VALLEY FORCE.

(2) RELOCATE SELECTED PERS AND EQUIP TO DESIGNATED AREAS ASHORE.

(3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR PERS AND EQUIP ASHORE.

C. WMM-164

PAGE FOUR PUNGVU00992 S E C R E T

(1) PROVIDE HELICOPTER SUPPORT IAW REF C AND DAILY FRAGS.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS ORDER IS EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(2) THIS ORDER ISSUED WITH CONCURRENCE OF 1ST MARDIV; 26TH MARINES AND 3/26.

(3) TIME AND DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF LANDING WILL BE CONFIRMED BY MSG.

(4) RED BEACH LOCATED FROM AT 943823 SOUTH EAST TO AT 960507.

(5) MEDEVAC CONDITION III ALERT IAW REF B.

(6) IAW REF A DIPLAUGH WITH ALCON.

4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. BLT 2/26 ESTABLISH TAGLOC ABOARD LFR, LSD, LPA, LKA AND AT RED BEACH.

B. ELEMENTS LANDED WILL LAND WITH FOLLOWING PRESCRIBED LOAD:

(1) CLASS I - 2 DCS OF HOT WITH HEAT TABS

(2) CLASS II - AS REQUESTED

(3) CLASS III - FULL TANKS PLUS 5 GAL CAN MORGAS

(4) CLASS IV - NONE.

(5) CLASS V - 1 FULL WSN PER SMALL AGNS WPN ASHORE.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUHQKEU0092 S E C R E T

C. LPH IS CECS. ALL CASUALTIES WILL BE EVACED TO LPH EXCEPT HEAD WOUNDS WHICH WILL BE MEDEVACED TO NSA HOSPITAL DANANG.

D. LSA LOCATED ABOARD LPH.

E. MISCELLANEOUS

(1) SHORE PARTY ESTABLISH BEACH CONTROL AT RED BEACH.

(2) EACH INDIVIDUAL WILL CARRY:

(A) ONE VIAL SALT TABLETS

(B) FOUR FULL CANTEENS WATER

(3) BLT STAGE 100 WATER CANS AT LSA FOR WATER RESUPPLY.

(4) PERSONNEL REMAINING ASHORE DEBARK WITH ALL THEIR PERSONAL PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT.

F. OFFLOAD/BACKLOAD SCHEDULE

(1) O/A 10JUL69

USS TULARE: OFFLOADS TRUCK PLAT (15 M3A2 AND 10 M105), LSU EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL TO RED BEACH. RETAINS ABCAPD APPROXIMATELY 100 SQDN PALLETS, 100 PALLETS MCI, 2 PALLETS HEAT TABS, ALL BOATS AND MOTOPS (18 BOATS, 10 MOTOPS), C AND C PLAT EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL, MEDICAL AND LSU MOUNT OUT BLOCKS AND BN SUPPLY. P/1/13 TRANSFERRED TO USS VALLEY FORGE.

USS COMSTOCK: OFFLOADS ONE M49 REFUELER, ONE TD-24, BEACH

PAGE SIX RUHQKEU0092 S E C R E T

MASTER UNIT, ONE MAT LAYER, AND TWO LARKS TO RED BEACH.

USS VALLEY FORGE: OFFLOADS 1 PALLET MCI'S TO RED BEACH (HELO LIFT). BACKLOADS B/1/13.

(2) O/A 11JUL69 AND AFTER

USS PAUL FEVERE: OFFLOADS ALL EQUIPMENT TO RED BEACH. ONE RIFLE COMPANY (E/2/26) AND W/1/13 TO USS TULARE. ENDR PLAT TO RED BEACH (ALL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT). BECON PLAT AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES (F/2/26 AND H/2/26) TO VALLEY FORGE. 32 PALLETS AMMO (26 105MM, 2 SMALL ARM, 2 PIZES, 2 PYRO) TO USS TULARE. 32 PALLETS AMMO (SAME COMPOSITION AS ABOVE) TO USS VALLEY FORGE.

USS TULARE: BACKLOADS ONE RIFLE COMPANY E/2/26 AND W/1/13 FROM USS PAUL FEVERE. LOADS 32 PALLETS AMMO FROM USS PAUL FEVERE AND 59 VEHICLES FROM RED BEACH.

USS VALLEY FORGE: BACKLOADS TWO RIFLE COMPANIES F/2/26 AND H/2/26 PLUS 32 PALLETS AMMO FROM USS PAUL FEVERE.

5. (S) COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. (1) COMM-ELEC IAW CURRENT SLF COI DTD 10JUN69 WITH EXCEPTION THAT FIRE SUPPORT IF NECESSARY OBTAINED ON REQUEST FROM 26TH MARINES OVER BELOW LISTED CIRCUIT:

UNIT

CALL SIGN

FREQ

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

P R 100407Z JUL 69
 FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
 ZEN/MARMEDEHLCOM ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO PUNHMA/CC FMFPAC
 RHMAFA/CC III MAF
 RUMHLA/CC FIRST MARDIV
 RUYPSE/CC FIRST MAW
 RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUMUGA/NSA DANANG
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUGA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 RUMUGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 RUMLMPA/CC FORLOGCMD
 BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO

26TH MAR TAKE OUT 56.4

26TH MAR TAKE OUT BAILEY 44.73 MHZ

(2) LSU AND TRUCK FLAT ENTER BLT FACLOG NET ON ARRIVAL ASHORE.

PAGE TWO PUNHMA/0121 S E C R E T

(3) CRYPTOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTIONS.

(A) CURRENT KAC-PZ USED FOR OPERATIONAL CODES.

(B) CURRENT KAC-QAL USED FOR MESSAGE AND AUTHENTICATION.

B. COMMAND POSTS

(1) AFICAT: CTG 79.5, BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 IN USS VALLEY

ORGE LPM-3.

(2) ASHORE: LSU AND TRUCK FLAT REPORT LOCATIONS OF CP'S WHEN ESTABLISHED.

C. COMMAND RELATIONS. IAW ANNEX B (COMMAND RELATIONS) TO REF C. OPCON OF UNITS LANDED WILL REMAIN WITH BLT 2/26.

GP-4

BT

0101

SECRET

SECRET

P R 100407Z JUL 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX
 ZEN/MARMEHLPON ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO PUHHEMA/CG FMFPAC
 RHMAFA/CG III MAP
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUYPSE/CG FIRST MAW
 RUABOL/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMHLA/TWENTY SIX MAPINES
 RUMUFGA/NSA DANANG
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUFGA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 RUMLMPA/CG FORLOGCMD
 BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO

26TH MAP TAKE OUT 56.4
 26TH MAP TAKE OUT BAILEY 44.35 MHZ

(2) LSU AND TRUCK PLAT ENTER BLT TACLOG NET ON ARRIVAL ASHORE.

PAGE TWO PUNCHER 0101 **S E C R E T**

(3) CRYPTOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTIONS.

(A) CURRENT KAC-PZ USED FOR OPERATIONAL CODES.

(B) CURRENT KAC-QAL USED FOR SHACKLE AND AUTHENTICATION.

B. COMMAND POSTS

(1) AELCAT: CTG 79.5, BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 IN USS VALLEY
 FORCE LPM-8.

(2) ASHORE: LSU AND TRUCK PLAT REPORT LOCATIONS OF CP'S WHEN
 ESTABLISHED.

D. COMMAND RELATIONS. IAW ANNEX B (COMMAND RELATIONS) TO REF C.
 OPCON OF UNITS LANDED WILL REMAIN WITH BLT 2/26.

GP-4

BT

0101

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

P 180627Z JUL 69

FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO ZEN/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

ZEN/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

INFO RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

ZEN/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(BB-079)

DEPLOYMENT ABROAD OF SELECTED ELEMENTS OF FLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX (C)

A. CIG 79.5 180627Z JUL 69

PAGE TWO RUM/07 TWO SLANT TWO SIX

B. CIG 76.5 180610Z JUL 69 (PASEP)

1. (C) EXECUTION OF REF A WILL BE DELAYED DUE TO REQUIREMENT TO EVADZ
TROPICAL STORM TESS AS STATED REF B.

2. (C) ADDITIONAL INFO WILL BE PROVIDED ALCON WHEN AVAIL.

GP-4

BT

011

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 100645Z JUL 69
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 INFO RUMHFA/CS PAC
 RUMHFA/CS ILL MAF
 RUMHFA/CS FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHFA/CS FIRST MAU
 RUMHFA/CS PCFLOGS
 RUMHFA/CTF SEVEN NINE (BB-013)
 RUMHFA/TWENTY SIX MARINES
 RUMHFA/NSA DANANG
 ZEN/CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMHFA/CTF SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUMHFA/CTF SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

O 100213Z JUL 69
 FM CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO TS SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO CTF SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 TROPICAL STORM TESS EVASION (U)

TT	101700H JUL 69
S-3	010

PAGE TWO RUMHFA/CTF SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 1. (C) VALLEY FORCE WILL FUEL COMSTOCK ASAP. COMSTOCK PORT
 SIDE TO VALLEY FORCE. COMSTOCK PROCEED SOUTH UPON COMPLETION.
 2. (C) PAUL BEVERE AND TULARE GET UNDERWAY ASAP FROM DANANG
 PROCEED ASSIGNED OP-AREAS. INTENTIONS ARE TO PROCEED SOUTH FOR
 STORM EVASION.

GP-4
 BT
 0114

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10 JUL 69
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 CTG COMSEVENTHFLT

CT FIRST MAW
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NUMBER 65 PERIOD 100800H TO 110800H JUL 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. SOUTH OF DANANG RVN.
2. (C) SUMMARY: CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE AND SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS MADE LN VISIT TO III MAF AND 1ST MARDIV. ARG/SLF BRAVO MOVED SOUTH TO EVADE TROPICAL STORM TESS.
3. (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE
4. (C) LOGISTICS

A. EQUIPMENT: NO CHANGE

B. AVIATION. A/C ASSN NORS NORM AOPC'S

19

8

5

15

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

AOPC'S

150942- AFT TRANS, CONTROL VALVE

150953- APP

151934- AFT TRANS

150946- STARTER, FWD HEAD

151937- SHAFT, AFT TRANS

152501- AFT TRANS, CONTROL VALVE

152542- AFT TRANS

152536- GEAR, ABSORBER

152538- STARTER, ACCUMULATOR

5. (C) HELD OPS	SPT SLF	SPT FMAW	CUM TOTAL
A. FLT HRS	16.1	5.5	703.1
B. SORTIES	59.0	17.0	3214.0
C. PAX	133.0	13.0	8283.0
D. MEDEVACS	0	0	26.0
E. CARGO (TON)	3.6	3.0	376.5

6. (C) INTENTIONS. PREPARE TO OFFLOAD EQUIP AND PERSONNEL AT RED BEACH FROM USS TULARE, USS COMSTOCK AND USS PAUL REVERE AND BACKLOAD SELECTED ITEMS AND USS TULARE AND USS VALLEY FORGE PREPATORY TO BACKLOADING SELECTED EQUIP AND

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERSONNEL AND USS ALAMO O/A 17 JUL 69. SELECTED SUPPLIES, EQUIP (SERVICE SUPPORT) PERS TO REMAIN ASHORE. MAINTAIN 24HR READINESS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SPECOPS.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#16

SECRET

P P 110040Z JUL 69
 FM MAPAIPCH ONE FIVE (BEIN)
 TO RUMFKEU/MARMEDEHLPON ONE SIX FOUR
 INFO PUADAJA/CG NINTH MAF
 RUMFKEU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUHHEMA/CG FIVE PAC
 RHMAFA/CG THIRD MAF
 RUMFSAA/CTG SEVEN SIX
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF

77	11/14/35N JUL 69
S-7	8CB

BT
 S E C R E T
 (N-020)
 HMM-164 DET (U)

A. CG NINTH MAF 101040Z JUL 69
 1. REF A PASSED COMMAND LESS OPCON OF SUBJ DET TO THIS COMMAND
 AND DIR PASSEGE TO PARENT UNIT. ACD COMD LESS OPCON OF HMM-164
 DET IS PASSED TO HMM-164 EFF 030030Z JUL 69.

GP-4
 BT

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

#17

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

111500Z JUL 69

FM CTC SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO DIR FOUR SIX ONE

BT
SECRET

TI 11123544 Jul 69
531 RAF

URG BRAVO READINESS SITREP NF 221 AS OF 112300H7 JUL 69 (U)

1. (G) ACTION SUMMARY:

A. TG COMPLETED TYPHOON TESS EVASION, RETURNED TO SOUTHERN ALICE OPAREAS 112000H4.

B. CONDUCTED TRAINING ENROUTE OPAREAS.

(U) COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.

3. (U) COMMENTS: NONE

4. (S) INTENTIONS:

A. TG ANCHOR DANANG COMMENCING 120630H2 FOR APC/SLE LOAD REDISTRIBUTION. U/W PRIOR TO 1900H2 FOR NIGHT STEAM AREAS.

B. DETACH PAUL PEVEE UPON COMPL OFFLOAD SLE PERS AND EQUIP FOR KEYSTONE EAGLE LOADING.

C. CONTINUE TRAINING IN ASSIGNED OPAREAS.

D. MAINTAIN 24 HOURS REACTION TIME RVN.

E. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

BT

BT

0228

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 120211Z JUL 69
 FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUABOL/COM NINTH MAW
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 INFO RUHOSAF/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUMLMHA/COM FIRST MAW
 RUHUFOR/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 BT

77 121200H JUL 69
 S-2 900

CONFIDENTIAL
 (BB-093)

SITREP NUMBER 66 PERIOD 110300H TO 120300H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) LOCATION. ENROUTE PANANG AREA.
2. (C) SUMMARY. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE VISITED III MAF, FLC, AND SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS VISITED RED BEACH AND 3/26. AFR/SLF BRAVO MOVED NORTH TO DANANG FROM STORM EVASION STEERING AREA.
3. (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE
4. (C) LOGISTICS
 - A. EQUIPMENT. CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR OFFLOAD.
 - B. AVIATION. A/C ASGN NOFS NORM AACP'S

PAGE TWO RUHCKEU0029 CONFIDENTIAL

19 7 6 11

AACP'S

150942-AFT TRANS, CONTROL VALVE

150952-APP

151934-AFT TRANS

151937-AFT TRANS

152501-AFT TRANS, CONTROL VALVE

152542-AFT TRANS, GENERATOR

152538-STARTER, ACCUMULATOR

5. (C) HELD OPS	SPT SLF	CUM TOTAL
A. FLT HRS	3.1	711.2
B. SORTIES	38.0	3252.0
C. PAX	118.0	8431.0
D. MEDEVACS	2.0	26.0
E. CARCO (TON)	4.4	330.9

6. (C) INTENTIONS. PREPARE TO OFFLOAD EQUIP AND PERSONNEL AT RED BEACH FROM USS TULARE, USS COMSTOCK AND USS PAUL PEVERE AND BACKLOAD SELECTED ITEMS AND USS TULARE AND USS VALLEY FORGE PREPARATORY TO BACKLOADING SELECTED EQUIP AND PERSONNEL AND USS ALAMO O/A 17 JUL 69. SELECTED SUPPLIES EQUIP (SERVICE SUPPORT)

PAGE THREE RUHCKEU0029 CONFIDENTIAL

PERS TO REMAIN ASHORE. MAINTAIN 24 HR READINESS FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SPECOPS.

7. (C) OTHER OFFLOAD DELAYED DUE TO TROPICAL STORM TESS.

GP-4

BT

0029

CONFIDENTIAL

#19

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

P 121500Z JUL 69
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

SECRET

ARG BRAVO READINESS SITREP NF 222 AS OF 122300H9 JUL 69 (U)

1. (S) ACTION SUMMARY:

- A. TG ANCHORED DANANG HARBOR COMMENCING 120430H9. COMPLETED PEDISTRIBUTION ARG/SLF LOAD. VALLEY FORCE U/V 122200H9 FOR NIGHT STEERING AREAS. COMSTOCK AND TULARE U/V ART 122400H9.
- B. PAUL REVEPE DETACHED FOR KEYSTONE EAGLE LIFT 122200H9. PAUL REVEPE MOORED DEEP WATER PIER 2 NORTH.
- C. RADW ROSENBERG, CTF 76 VISITED CTG 76.5/79.5.
- D. CONDUCTED LIAISON VISIT III MAF. CURRENT INTEREST IS IN MO BUC AREA WITH TIME FRAME AFTER 17 JULY.
- E. SIX OF NINETEEN CH-45 HELOS OF HMM 164 FULLY OPERATIONAL. SIX A/C STILL AWAITING REPLACEMENT TRANSMISSIONS, TWO AWAITING AFT ROTOR BLADE REPLACEMENT.
- F. CONDUCTED TRAINING IN SOUTHERN ALICE OPAFEAS.

PAGE TWO PUNCKEU0198 SECRET

2. (C) COMPOSITION: DELETE PAUL REVEPE

3. (C) COMMENTS: ALL REPAIRS TO BE COMPLETED ALAMO STEERN GATE PISTONS AND SSTG TO PERMIT UNDERWAY FOR DANANG. OPREVE 130730H9.

4. (C) INTENTIONS:

- A. CONTINUE TRAINING IN ASSIGNED OPAFEAS.
- B. CONTINUE LIAISON VISITS III MAF.
- C. UNREP FROM GUADALUPE ART 131400H9.

7. (U) ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

0198

SECRET

COPY / OF / COPIES

#20

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) LOCATION. DANANG AREA
 2. (C) SUMMARY. CTS SEVEN NINE PT FIVE VISITED III MAF. PADM ROSENBERG
 CTS SEVEN SIX VISITED VALFOR.
 (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE
 (C) LOGISTICS.
 A. EQUIPMENT.
 1. STARTED OFFLOAD OF USS PAUL PEVEZE AT 0900 AND COMPLETED AT
 2200 2 JUL 69.

77 / 131405 H20469
 5.7 / 900

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (BB-110)

SITREP NUMBER 67 PERIOD 120200H TO 130300H JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) LOCATION. DANANG AREA
2. (C) SUMMARY. CTS SEVEN NINE PT FIVE VISITED III MAF. PADM ROSENBERG
 CTS SEVEN SIX VISITED VALFOR.
- (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE
- (C) LOGISTICS.
- A. EQUIPMENT.

1. STARTED OFFLOAD OF USS PAUL PEVEZE AT 0900 AND COMPLETED AT
 2200 2 JUL 69.

PAGE TWO RUHCKEUG104 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAUL PEVEZE LOAD REEMBARKED AS FOLLOWS:

1. VALLEY FORGE-TWO (2) RIFLE COMPANIES AND SELECTED CARGO
- TULARE-ONE (1) RIFLE COMPANY AND SELECTED CARGO PLUS ALL VEHICLES.
2. THE BELOW LISTED UNITS WERE OFFLOADED TO PROVIDE FOR THE
 ABOVE ADJUSTMENTS: OFFLOADED LSU, TRUCK PLAT., RECON PLAT. AND ENG
 PLAT. THESE UNITS ARE BILLETED AT 3/26.
3. CLASS V B/A EMBARKED ON USS COMSTOCK ADJUSTED BY TRANSFER-
 RING AMMO TO THE USS TULARE AND VALLEY FORGE.
4. OFFLOADED ONE (1) M-49 TRUCK FOR REPAIRS AT FLC.

B. AVIATION. A/C ASN NOPS NQPM AACP'S

19 6 6 10

AACP'S

152942-AFT TRANS, CONTROL VALVE, (2) FILTER

151933-START NOZZLE

151934-AFT TRANS

151937-AFT TRANS

152531-AFT TRANS, CONTROL VALVE

152542-AFT TRANS,

5. (C) HELICOPTERS SRT SLF CUM TOTAL

PAGE THREE RUHCKEUG104 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRT HRS 19.6 730.8

B. CUMULATIVE 115.0 3367.0

C. FRT HRS 446.0 8547.0

D. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

E. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

F. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

G. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

H. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

I. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

J. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

K. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

L. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

M. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

N. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

O. FRT HRS 8.0 25.0

CONFIDENTIAL

#21

SECRET

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

O P 131237Z JUL 69
FM CTC SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUMHAPA/CG III MAF
INFO RUMHAPA/CG FIRST MAPDIV
RUABOL/CG NINTH MAP
RUMHAPA/TWO SIX MAP
ZEN/CTC SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
RUMHAPA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
BT

S E O P E T

EMPLOYMENT OF SLF ELEMENTS ASHORE (C)

A. LN VISIT TO C-3 III MAF 131530Z JUL 69

B. LN VISIT TO TWO SIX MAP 131030Z JUL 69

1. (S) AS DISCUSSED AT REF A, PROPOSE TWO RIFLE CO'S (REINF) OF
B. 2/26 LAND ASAP IN TWO SIX MAP TROOP AND CHOP ASHORE TO TWO
SIX MAP. FURTHER RECOM ROTATE BLT COMPANIES AFLOAT AND ASHORE
AT FIVE DAY INTERVALS. REF B INDIC COMPANIES CAN BE PROFITABLY
EMPLOYED FOR SECURITY DURING PREP. REF C IN SUPPORT OF FUTURE OPS
IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA.

2. (S) LOSS OF USS PAUL REVEAL FOR KIRSTONE EAGLE LIFT AND

PAGE TWO RUMHAPA/CG III MAF 131530Z JUL 69

SUBSEQUENT SHIFTING OF LOADS ABOARD SHIPS HAS RESULTED

IN EXTREMELY CROWDED CONDITIONS AND USS VALLEY FORCE. ARRIVAL
OF USS ALAMO C/A 15JUL69 WILL NOT ALLEVIATE CROWDED PERSONNEL
SITUATION AND VALLEY FORCE. SINCE SERVICE SPT ELEMENTS PRESENTLY
ASHORE WILL BE REEMBARKE.

3. (S) APPROVAL OF PROPOSAL PARA ONE WILL ALLEVIATE CROWDED
CONDITIONS AND ALSO ALLOW BLT TO MAINTAIN HIGHER STATE OF
TRAINING AND READINESS FOR OPERATIONS ASHORE.

4. (S) IF PROPOSAL IN PARA ONE IS APPP SLF CAN STILL MAINTAIN
TWO HOUR REACTION TIME FOR LANDING TWO REINF RIFLE CO'S
BY HELICOPTERS. COMPANIES ASHORE CAN BE WITHDRAWN IN LESS THAN SIX HOURS
AFTER NOTIFICATION TO THE HAND OF SPECOPS.

5. (S) SUBJ TO CONCURRENCE COMSEVENTHFLT OF PROPOSAL PARA ONE,
RECOM DIRMOUTH AND DIRECT CHOP BETWEEN SLF AND TWO SIX MAP FOR
ROTATION OF COMPANIES AFLOAT AND ASHORE.

GP-4

BT

0195

(S) SUBJ TO CONCURRENCE COMSEVENTHFLT OF PROPOSAL PARA ONE,
RECOM DIRMOUTH AND DIRECT CHOP BETWEEN SLF AND TWO SIX MAP FOR
ROTATION OF COMPANIES AFLOAT AND ASHORE.

COPY / OF / 5 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

P 141500Z JUL 69
 FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ARG BRAVO READINESS SITEP WF 224 AS 05-14232040 JUL 69 (U)

1. (C) ACTION SUMMARY

- A. CTG 76.5/79.5 AND SELECTED STAFF MEMBERS CONDUCTED LIAISON VISIT III MAF. NO DUC IS NO LONGER OF IMMEDIATE CONCERN. EMPLOYMENT OF 12 LIFE COMPANIES ASHORE IN 26 MAE TAOF UNDER OPCON 26 MAE WITH LESS THAN SIX HOUR REACTION TIME FOR REEMBARKATION NOW UNDER CONSIDERATION.
 - B. LT GEN DAVISON, USA, DEPUTY CINCPACVAC VISITED CTG 76.5/79.5, WAS BRIEFED ON SEVENTHFLT ARG OPERATIONS, AND REMAINED FOR LUNCH ON BOARD, DEPARTING 122045.
 - C. CONDUCTED TRAINING IN SOUTHERN ALICE OPAREAS.
2. (U) COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.
 3. (C) COMMENTS: REPAIRS COMPLETED ALAMO SSTG. ALAMO ENROUTE DAMANG. TO WILL REDISTRIBUTE APC/SLE ASSETS 16 JULY UFGN APP.

PAGE TWO RUHCKEUC147 CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) INTENTIONS:

- A. CONTINUE TRAINING IN ASSIGNED OPAREAS.
 - B. CONTINUE LIAISON III MAF REGARDING FUTURE SPECOPS.
 - C. MAINTAIN 24 HOUR REACTION TIME RVN.
5. (U) ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4

BT

0147

CONFIDENTIAL

#23

SECRET

0114Z JUL 69

FM CG III MAF

RUHCKEU/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

FM PUMCSAF/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

RUAOAJA/CG NINTH MAB

RUMHLA/TWO SIX MARINES

RUHCKEU/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RHMCTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX

BT

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT OF SLE ELEMENTS ASHORE (U)

A. CTG 79.5 131237Z JUL PASEP

1. (S) REF A RECOMMENDS TWO RIFLE CO'S (REINF) OF PLT 2/26 LAND ASAP IN 26TH MARINES AO TO ACT AS SECURITY FORCES DURING PREP FSP'S IN SUPPORT OF FUTURE OPS IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AREA.

2. (C) THIS HQ POSES NO OBJECTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT OF PLT 2/26 OUTLINED REF A.

3. (C) SUBJECT APPROVAL COMSEVENTHFLT OF REF A DIRLAUTH 1ST MARINE DI

26TH MARINES FOR CHOP ARRANGEMENTS.

GP-4

BT

1911

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

24

SECRETZNY SSSSS
O 150848Z JUL 69 ZFF-1

TOR: 0940Z/15JULY69/S/FFN

FM CTF SEVEN SIX

TO COMSEVENTHFLT

INFO CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT OF SLF BRAVO ELEMENTS ASHORE (C)

A. CG III MAF 150114Z JUL 69

1. (S) NO OBJECTION TO PROPOSAL CONTAINED REF A PROVIDED SLF
BRAVO IS RECONSTITUTED BY 20 JULY. THIS SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED
AS AN ENDORSEMENT OF PIECEMEAL COMMITMENT OF SLFS FOR IN-COUNTRY

OPS.

GP-4

086

765

CIC CO-

DO
 01 31
 01 N1N2
 N3(006)
 N5 N4

MM

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

#25

SECRET

0015Z JUL 69
 COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUYSKED/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUYSYD/CC III MAF
 RUVTX/CTG SEVEN SIX
 RUMLA/CC FIRST MARDIV
 RUABOL/CC NINTH MAB
 RUMLA/TWO SIX MAF
 RUYSKED/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUUFCA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 BT

TT 160915H JUL 69
 5-3 900

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT OF SLE ELEMENTS ASHORE

1. CTG 76.5 131237Z JUL 69 PASEP

1. COMMANDER SEVENTH FLEET IS TASKED WITH THE RESPONSIBILITY OF MAINTAINING FORCES IN READINESS FOR DEPLOYMENT ASHORE IN ICTZ. THE TEMPO OF ENEMY INITIATED GROUND ACTION IN RECENT WEEKS HAS BEEN AND REMAINS LOW. BLT 1/26 WILL BE CHOPPED TO CC FIRST MARDIV ON OR ABOUT 20 JULY. IN ORDER TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SPECIAL LANDING CECES FOR EMPLOYMENT IN ICTZ BLT 2/26 WILL REMAIN INTACT ABOARD ARC

PAGE TWO RUYSAR 1475 SECRET

BRAVO SHIPPING. REQUEST CONTAINED IN REF A DISAPPROVED AT THIS TIME.

GP-4

BT

475

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DCD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 12 COPIES

#26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 PUMPSE/OC FIRST MAW
 PUMPSE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

71 171310H JVC 69

5-3 / 300

CONFIDENTIAL

PHE-141)

SYNREP NUMBER 71 034895 160300H TO 170800H JUL 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION: NO CHANGE.

2. (C) SUMMARY. CTG 79.5 AND SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS VISITED III MAF. 79.5 AND 76.5 MADE LV VISIT TO USS NT MCKINLEY.

3. (U) CASUALTIES. NO CHANGE.

4. (C) LOGISTICS

A. EQUIPMENT. BACKLOAD OF ALAMO COMPLETED 161630H JUL 69. THREE
 -48 TANKS BEING REPAIRED AT FLC. LBU BEING BACKLOADED AND USS
 ON STOCK TO BE COMPLETED BY 1600 HR.

PAGE TWO PUMSEU0053 CONFIDENTIAL

B. AVIATION. A/C ASGN FORS NORM OTHER AACP'S

19 1 11.0 1 PAP 7

AACP'S. 150942 - AFT TRANS, PARAL ASST, TRI-TACH, GENERATOR, CONTROL VALVE, FITTING.

152501 - CONTROL VALVE

(C) HELO OPS SPT SLF SPT WING COM TOTAL

A. FLT HR 14.7 6.1 833.3

B. SORTIES 85.0 4730 3908.0

C. PAX 332.0 4810 10,729.0

D. MEDEVACS 0 0 26.0

E. CAPCO (TCN) 3.3 0 427.4

(C) MAINTAIN 24 HR READINESS FOR SPECOPS.

(U) OTHER. NONE.

PHE-141)

BT

0054

CONFIDENTIAL

-27

SECRET

R 171534Z JUL 69

CTF SEVEN SIX

RUMFSAA/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

INFO RUYPSTYD/CG III MAF

RUAOAJA/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUMFSAA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMFSAA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

SECRET

APC BRAVO READINESS (U)

A. CTG 76.5 161630Z JUL 69 (NOTAL)

1. (S) AS REPORTED PEF A ALAMO HAS REJOINED APC BRAVO AND SLF LOADING HAS BEEN REDISTRIBUTED. CONSIDER THAT APC/SLF BRAVO NOW POSSESSES FULLY RESPONSIVE CAPABILITY.

2. (S) PRIOR TO RELIEF TULARE BY TORTUGA 5 AUGUST WILL ADD LST TO APC BRAVO TO ENSURE THAT TACTICAL FLEXIBILITY IS RETAINED.

GP-4

BT

0917

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

180337Z JUL 69
 CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 PHABOL/CG NINTH MAB

TT 181750H JUL 69
 S-3 808

SECRET
 (BB-155)

WEEKLY SUMMARY PERIOD 17 JUL TO 23 JUL 69 (U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT ORDER 201-69

B. CTG SEVEN NINE 200732Z AUG 69

1. (S) IAW PERS A AND B THE FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANT EVENTS ARE REPORTED:

A. OPERATIONS: HMM-164 SUPPORTED FMAW WITH TWO TO FOUR A/C DAILY. PLT 2/26 CONTINUED SHIPBOARD TRAINING. 17 JUL 69 MAJ BUTLER ASSUMED DUTIES AS S-4. 13 JUL 69 LT COL STEPHENS RETURNED FROM LEAVE. CTG 79.5 MADE LN VISITS TO III MAF, THIRD MARDIV, TWO SIX MAF AND CTG 79.4.

B. ADMINISTRATION: NONE.

C. PLANNING: CONTINUE SHIPBOARD TRAINING IN PREPARATION FOR SPECOPS.

D. LOGISTICS: 17 JUL BACKLOADED LSU TO USS COMSTOCK. 19 JUL

PAGE TWO PUNCKE00128 **SECRET**

ADJUSTED CLASS V E/A LOAD ON APC SHIPPING. 20 JUL BACKLOADED THREE M-48 TANKS AND ONE TRUCK M54 RETURNED FROM FLC AFTER REPAIR.

E. COMMUNICATIONS: NONE

F. OTHER: NONE

G. 4

BT

0128

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

#29

SECRET

01520Z JUL 69
FM CTG SEVEN SIX FT FIVE
TO AIG FOUR SIX ONE

BT
SECRET

APC BRAVO READINESS SITREP OF 030 AS OF 202300H 17 JUL 69 (U)

1. (S) ACTION SUMMARY:
 - A. CONDUCTED LIAISON VISIT AMERICAL DIVISION.
 - B. CONDUCTED TRAINING IN NORTHERN BARBARA OPAREAS.
 - C. COL MCMAHON, USMC, 5TH MAB STAFF ARRIVED ABOARD VALLEY FORGE FOR VISIT/CON.
2. (U) COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE.
3. (U) COMMENTS: NONE.
4. (S) INTENTIONS:
 - A. CONTINUE TRAINING IN NORTHERN BARBARA OPAREAS.
 - B. CONTINUE LIAISON VISITS REGARDING FUTURE SPECOPS. CURRENT AREA OF INTEREST IS IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF CHU LAI.
 - C. MAINTAIN 24 HOUR REACTION TIME RVN.
5. (U) ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

-4

0160

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

#30

CONFIDENTIAL

P P 220227Z JUL 69
 FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT ENVR
 TO RUABOL/CC NINTH MAR
 ZEN/CIG SEVEN SIX PT ENVR
 INFO RUMSSAF/CONSECUTUPL
 RAYVIX/CIG SEVEN SIX
 RUMLMH/CC PERST EAV
 RUMYKX/CIG SEVEN NINE PT ENVR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 (BB-183)

STREP NUMBER 75 PERIOD 210300H TO 220800H JUL 69 (U)

1. (U) LOCATION. NO CHANGE.
2. (C) SUMMARY. CIG (9.5 VISITED III MAF. SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS OF SLF BRAVO MADE LN VISIT TO 198TH BRIGADE AT LZ BAYCNET.
3. (C) CASUALTIES. FRIENDLY PERIOD/TOTAL
 BEC 0/3
4. (C) LOGISTICS
 - A. EQUIPMENT. NO CHANGE.
 - B. AVIATION. A/C ASSN OPS NORM OTHER AOCPS

PAGE TWO RUMUFGE0028 CONFIDENTIAL

15 3 9 1 PAF 18
 AOCPS - 150902 - (3) AFT BLADE, FITTING, TRI-TACH, PANEL ASSY,
 HOSE ASSY, CONTROL VALVE.

151933 - AFT BLADE

151945 - (2) SAS LINE

151937 - MASTER CAUTION PANEL, VALVE AND LOCK ASSY.

152501 - (2) BOLT, CONTROL VALVE

151915 - (2) AFT BLADE

5. (C) HELD OPS	SPT SLF	SPT FNAW	CUM TOTAL
A. FLT HFS	02.9	11.4	1006.7
B. SORTIES	59.0	60.0	4944.6
C. PAX	252.0	75.0	12,878.0
D. MEDEVACS	0.0	5.0	35.0
E. CARCO (TON)	5.0	25.0	326.0

6. (C) INTENTIONS. CONTINUE PLANNING AND LN FOR SPECOPS. HMM-164
 UNABLE TO AUGMENT FNAW DUE TO PROPOSED OPERATIONAL COMMITMENT.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE.

GP-1

BT

0028

CONFIDENTIAL

#31

SECRET

0 220958Z JUL 69.
 FM COMSEVENTHFLT
 TO RUYPSTYD/CG III MAF
 INFO RHMSMYA/COMUSMACV
 RUHSTYB/CINCPACFLT
 RUHSTYA/CG FMFPAC
 RUYPSTY/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUVTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUJSTYB/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMLDNQ/PSA QUANG NGAI
 RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUMLPAA/CTF ONE ONE FIVE
 RHMCSDG/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE
 RUYSYD/COMNAVFORV

HAND 240330H JULY 69
 S-3 Bell

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

BT
SECRET
 CONCEPT PPO AMPHIB OPN BY ARG/SLF BRAVO (U)

PAGE TWO RUHGSF2780 **SECRET**

A. CG III MAF 220224Z JUL 1969

1. REQUEST TO EMPLY ARG/SLF BRAVO IN AN AMPHIBIOUS OPN IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE COMMENCING ABT 24 JULY 69 IS APPROVED.

2. X-R/CTG 76.5/79.5: DIRLAITH FOR DETAILED PLANNING AND COORDINATION.

GP-4

BT

2780

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10**

COPY 1 OF 4 COPIES
 COPY 1 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

#52

SECRET

19Z JUL 69

SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ZEN/IG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

INTC RUMHKA/CINCPAC

RUMHBP/CINCPACFLT

RUMHVA/COMUSMACV

RUMHSA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHMA/CG III MAF

RUMHMA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMHXT/COMNAVEOPV

RUMHSA/COMPHIPAC

RUMHJA/CG FMFPAC (FWD)

RUMHLL/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMHXC/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUMHJA/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUMHAA/CTF ONE ONE FIVE

ZEN/CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUMHXC/CTF SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMHVA/ONE NINE EIGHT INF BDE

230827H JD 69
83**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10**

PAGE TWO RUMHFCZ0259 S E C R E T

RUMHBM/CTF SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

RUMHSDG/CTF ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

RUMHSA/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE

RUMHGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

BT

S E C R E T

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

(PR-197)

OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA (U)

THIS IS CTG 79.5 (SLF BRAVO) FPAQ ORDER FOUR DASH SIX NINE FOR CONDUCT OF OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA IAW REFS A AND B. THIS AMPLIFIES CTG 79.5 OPLAN 120-69 AND BECOMES EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT.

1. COMSEVENTHFLT 220958Z JUL 69

B. CG III MAF 220924Z JUL 69

C. CTG 79.5 OPLAN 120-YR (NOTAL)

D. TEO P03000.1 (NOTAL)

E. CTG 76.5/79.5 INTEL ESTIMATE (ISSUED SEP)

F. CTG 79.5 COI EFF 22JUL69 (NOTAL)

G. CTG 76.5 ORDER 307-69.

H. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6739I AND II.

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

33

SECRET

REF REFERENCE 259 S E C F E

H. ZONE HOTEL.

H. ORGANIZATION

CIC SEVEN NINE FT FIVE

BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX

LAW ONE SIX FOUR

(S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) REF E

(2) CURRENT INSTIMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) LAW REF C

(2) III MAF PROVIDES ITT/CIT TEAMS, SCOUT DOGS, KIT CARSON SCOUTS, INTERPRETERS.

(3) AMERICAN DIV PROVIDES ARTILLERY SUPPORT, IPW SUPPORT, HELO CUNSHIPS, AND AIRBORNE FAC.

(4) 198TH INF BDE CONDUCTS OPS TO SOUTH AND WEST OF AOA, PROVIDES COORDINATION WITH FVN MILITARY AND POLITICAL HQ.

(5) FIRST NAV PROVIDES CAS AND HELO AUGMENT AS DIP BY III MAF.

(6) CVC 70.8 PROVIDES NET SUPPORT.

(7) CTS 115.1 CONDUCTS OPS ALONG COASTLINE IN AOA.

PART 2. REF REFERENCE 259 S E C F E

(8) PINK SON DISPOSITION: REF, REF, AND INTERGATION

M. AVAILABLE AFTER LANDING: REF THROUGH 198TH INF PDF.

(9) 3D CAC 1ST CAC CONDUCTS SEARCH AND

(10) PROVISIONAL RECONNAISSANCE CONDUCTS SEARCH AND SCREENING OF CORDONED AREAS IN SUPPORT OF BLT OPERATIONS ASHOPE.

(11) NATIONAL POLICE FIELD UNIT CONDUCTS SEARCH AND SCREENING OF CORDONED AREAS IN SUPPORT OF BLT OPERATIONS ASHOPE.

(12) INTERROGATION TEAM CONDUCTS INTERROGATION OF LOCAL CIVILIANS IN SUPPORT OF BLT OPERATIONS ASHOPE.

ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE 250000Z 1968.

(1) DET ITT

(2) DET CIT

(3) KIT CARSON FORCES

(4) SCOUT DOG TEAMS

(5) SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS

2. (S) WILSON, COMMANDING HQ, 1ST DAY SLF BRAVO LANDS BY SURFACE AND HELICOPTER AND ASSAULTS ON AN AMPHIBIOUS OBJECTIVE AREA, CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH FOR DISIN AND CLEAR OPERATIONS, FIXES AND DESTROYS VARIOUS ENEMY POSITIONS AND DESTROYS ENEMY MATERIAL AND FORTIFICATIONS IN ORDER TO SUPPORT ACCELERATED

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMUFGG259 S E C R E T
 CONFIDENTIAL PROGRAM.

C. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. COMMENCING L-HOUR ON D-DAY SLF BRAVO LANDS THREE REIN COMPANIES AND 4.2" MORTAR BATTERY BY HELO IN DESIGNATED LZ'S. COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY SLF BRAVO LANDS ONE REIN COMPANY (-) AND 105MM ARTILLERY BATTERY OVER GREEN BEACH. OPERATING WITH PF/PF, PRU, AND NPFF UNITS, BLT 2/26 CONDUCTS DELIBERATE AND DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTIONS OF AOA AND CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OF POPULATED AREAS IN AOA AS REQUIRED. ON COMPLETION OF OPERATION AND ON ORDER, SLF BRAVO EXECUTES AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL.

B. BLT 2/26

- (1) AT H AND L-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A SURFACE LANDING OVER GREEN BEACH AND HELIBORNE LANDINGS IN DESIGNATED LZ'S.
- (2) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN FIRE SUPPORT BASES AS REQUIRED.
- (3) SUBSEQUENT TO LANDING, PICKUP PRU, NPFF, AND INTERROGATION TEAM AT BINH SON DISTRICT HQ.
- (4) DESIGNATE ONE FIFTE PLT AS SPARROW HAWK PLT AND LANDING FORCE RESERVE TO BE COMMITTED BY THE LANDING FORCE COMMANDER.
- (5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AOA.

PAGE SIX RUMUFGG259 S E C R E T

- (6) CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF HAMLETS IN AOA.
- (7) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH 198TH BDE AND BINH SON DISTRICT HQ.
- (8) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT AN AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL TO BE COMPLETED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF RECEIPT OF ORDER TO EXECUTE.

C. NFM-164

- (1) PROVIDE HELO SUPPORT FOR LANDING AND SUBSEQUENT OPS ASHORE IAW PEF C AND BLT LANDING PLAN.
- (2) WHEN DIRECTED PROVIDE HELO SUPPORT FOR LANDING SPARROW HAWK.
- (3) PROVIDE HELO SUPPORT FOR C AND D, REDEVAC AND RESUPPLY.
- (4) PROVIDE HELO SUPPORT FOR WITHDRAWAL OF ELEMENTS ASHORE ON ORDER.

D. DEL ITT. LAND WITH BLT 2/26 AND PROVIDE ITT SUPPORT.

E. DEL CIT. LAND WITH BLT 2/26 AND PROVIDE CIT SUPPORT.

F. SCOUT DOG TEAM. LAND WITH BLT 2/26 AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS ASHORE.

G. VII CARSON SCOUTS. LAND WITH BLT 2/26 AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS ASHORE.

H. SCOUT-SNIPEE TEAMS. LAND WITH BLT 2/26 AND SUPPORT OPERATIONS ASHORE.

SECRET

SECRET

SEVEN (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100)

1. LANDING FORCE RESERVE. BE PREPARED TO LAND BY HELO IN DESIGNATED LZ TO:

- (1) PRIN OF RELIEVE A COMMITTED UNIT.
- (2) EXPLOIT A TACTICAL ADVANTAGE.
- (3) CONDUCT HELO PATROLS WITHIN AOA.
- (4) CARRY OUT OTHER MISSIONS AS ASSIGNED.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) OPERATION OVERLAY: ANNEX A (ISSUED SEP) (NOTAL)
- (2) OPERATION CODE NAME: BRAVE ARMADA
- (3) TENTATIVE D-DAY 24 JUL 1969, TO BE CONFIRMED BY MSG.
- (4) TENTATIVE L-HOUR 1000 TO BE CONFIRMED BY MSG.
- (5) TENTATIVE H-HOUR 1000 TO BE CONFIRMED BY MSG.
- (6) TENTATIVE V-HOUR. TRA.
- (7) AOA: (SEE OPERATION OVERLAY) AREA BOUNDED BY LINE

FROM BT 610020 EAST TO BT 615520 SOUTH ALONG SONG IPA BONG - SONG
 THAI BN TO PS 630958 SOUTHEAST ALONG SONG THAI CAN TO PS 642948
 S. H TO PS 642920 EAST TO PS 642920 SOUTH TO BT 900140 WEST TO
 H. 610140 SOUTH TO BT 610020.

(8) REF C AND D.

BT

BT

0250

SECRET

SECRET

15Z JUL 69
 ZEN/TC SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 ZEN/TC SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 RUMHHQA/CINOPAC
 RUMHRA/CINCPACFLT
 RUMVA/COMUSMACV
 RUMCSAF/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMMAFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMUGND/COMNAVFOPV
 RUMJMSA/COMPHIPAC
 RUMAJA/CG FMFPAC (FWD)
 RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMVIXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUMAJA/CTF SEVEN NINE
 RUMLPAA/CTF ONE ONE FIVE
 ZEN/CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMEXXG/CTF SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 RUMVONE NINE EIGHT INF BDE

72-48354 Jul 69
 S-3

PAGE TWO RUMUFGF3275 S E C R E T
 RUMNEYA/CTF SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
 RUMOSDG/CTF ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE
 RUMFSA/CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE
 RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 (9) MAP GRID DESIGNATION. BT NORTH OF 00 ORDINATE, BS SOUTH
 OF 00 ORDINATE. USE APPROPRIATE GRID DESIGNATION IN TRANSMISSION
 OF ALL COORDINATES.
 4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 A. ANNEX J (ADMIN AND LOG) TO REFERENCE C.
 B. BLT 2/26 ESTABLISH LSA ON D-DAY AT CHU LAI, VIC LSU-3. LSU-3
 PROVIDES CLASSES I, III, IV AND V AS REQUIRED.
 C. BLT 2/26 ESTABLISH BSA AT GREEN BEACH. LEVEL OF SUPPLIES
 ASHORE NOT TO EXCEED LEVEL PRESCRIBED IN PARA 1.C, (F), ANNEX J,
 REF C W/O PRIOR APPROVAL OF THIS HQS.
 D. MINIMUM PRESCRIBED LOAD FOR LANDING UNITS:
 (1) CLASS I - ONE DAY MCI W/TPIOXANE (MINIMUM).
 (2) CLASS II - AS REQUIRED.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE PIMUFGCE0275 S E C R E T

(3) CLASS III - FULL TANKS PLUS ONE (1) FIVE GAL CAN PER
 WHEELED VEHICLE. TRACKED VEHICLES AS REQUIRED.

(4) CLASS IV - AS REQUIRED.

(5) CLASS V - BA PLUS 1 DOA.

F. SELECTED RESUPPLY, INCLUDING WATER, AVAILABLE FROM LPH
 (VALFOR) AND ARG BRAVO SHIPPING.

G. RESUPPLY BY HELO AND LANDING CRAFT FROM LSU-3 AT CHU LAI
 (LZ COORD BY 570033), BY HELO FROM LPH AND FROM BSA AT GREEN BEACH.
 LANDING CRAFT AVAILABLE FROM ARG BRAVO SHIPPING AS REQUIRED.

H. UNIT DISTRIBUTION UNODIP.

I. LPH-3 (VALFOR) IS DESIGNATED PRIMARY CASUALTY CONTROL SHIP.

J. CTG 79.5 IS CPOC BRAVO.

(1) ALL BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 CASUALTIES LESS HEAD WOUNDS
 WILL BE EVACUATED TO PCCS.

(2) CASUALTIES WITH HEAD WOUNDS TO BE EVACUATED DIRECT TO
 91ST EVAC HOSP (US ARMY) AT CHU LAI.

K. MR-451 CHARGER SERVICE AVAILABLE ON LPH.

(10) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT (ROE) IAW REF C. CONDUCT TROOP
 INSPIRATION OF ROE PRIOR TO D-DAY.

(11) AIR OPERATIONS: IAW REF C, ANNEX H TO REF C, AND

PAGE FOUR PIMUFGCE0275 S E C R E T

DAILY CTG 79.5 HELO FRAG ORDERS.

(12) ARTILLERY SUPPORT: ANNEX P.

(13) NGF SUPPORT: ANNEX G TO REF G.

(14) FSC: ANNEX C.

(15) GREEN BEACH: BS 635990 TO BS 704975

GREEN ONE: BS 688937 TO BS 693982

GREEN TWO: BS 703975 TO BS 705975

RED BEACH BT 619023 TO BT 640026

(16) HELO LANDING ZONES.

(A) LZ TIGER RT 625019

(B) LZ LEOPARD BS 625989

(C) LZ PANTHER BS 662983

(17) HELO LANDING DIAGRAM: ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY.

(18) THRUST POINTS: (ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY)

POKER HANDS RT 570040

CICAPS RT 640010

MOUNTAINS RT 660000

COUNTRIES BS 630980

FIVERS BS 650960

FISH BS 670950

SECRET

SECRET

FIVE PAGES 0275 S E C R E T

REF

BS 600050

(19) REPORT S IAW REF C AND D.

(20) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

K. MISCELLANEOUS

(1) BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH FLOATING DUMP VIC GREEN BEACH.

(2) BLT 2/26 INSURE ALL PERSONAL PROPERTY IS PACKED, IDENTIFIED, STOWED AND SECURITY IS PROVIDED PRIOR TO DEBARFATION.

(3) EXTERNAL HELICOPTER LIFTS WILL NOT EXCEED 1300 LBS.

2. (S) COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS

A. (1) COMM-ELEC IAW REF F WITH EXCEPTION OF THE BELOW LISTED LIAISON CIRCUIT.

UNIT	CALL SIGN	FREQ
SLF B (NET CONT)	HEAPSAY	(P) 5238.5
BLT 2/26	PAGING FIVER	(S) 8534.5
INC AT 198TH BDE	PAGING FIVER 24	
LNTM AT BINH SON	PAGING FIVER 24 ALPHA	

(2) COMMENCING D-DAY ALL UNITS RESUME RADIO TRANSMISSIONS TO MINIMUM. LIFT TRANSMISSION RESTRICTIONS AND ACTIVATE CIRCUITS AS REQUIRED AT H+1 MINUS 2.

PAGE SIX PENDING 0275 S E C R E T

(3) SUBMIT MEDEVAC REQUESTS OVER TAP CIRCUITS.

(4) CRYPTOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTIONS

(A) CURRENT AKAK USED FOR SECURE CIRCUITS.

(B) CURRENT KAC-PZ USED FOR OPERATIONAL CODES.

(C) CURRENT KAC-QAL USED FOR SHACKLE AND AUTHENTICATION.

B. COMMAND POSTS

(1) AFLOAT: CTG 79.5, BLT 2/26 AND HMM-164 IN USS VALLEY FORCE LPH-R.

(2) ASHOPE: BLT 2/26 REPORT BN AND COMPANY CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.

(3) COMMAND RELATIONS IAW ANNEX B (COMMAND RELATIONS) TO REF E. OF BLT 2/26 REMAINS WITH CTG 79.5.

GP-4

BT

0275

SECRET

SECRET

311222 ZUL 69
 TO RUMGSAP/COMSEVENTHFLT
 INFO RUYVTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 TTH/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RMMAFA/03 III MAP
 BT

700
 H2/1036
 C/23 JUL 69
 1300Z

TOD S 1151
 23 JUL 69
 NI 282
 TJS 12103
 23 JUL 69

SECRET
 OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA
 CONFIRMATION (U)

1. (S) D-DAY OF 24 JULY 69 CONFIRMED, FOR BRAVE ARMADA; H-HOUR
 AND L-HOUR 1200H. READY FOR EXECUTION.
 GP-4 (C) UPON TERMINATION OPERATION.

BT

0167

HAND/23 2140H July 69
 S-31 RAF
 ORG

76.5
 all
 N3C (C)
 TAC
 Sh.p
 CO
 XO
 OPS
 NAV

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

P 231500Z JUL 69
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG ONE SIX

II 230100 H JULY 69
S-3 28H

BT
SECRET
BRAVE ARMADA SITREP NR ONE AS OF 23230040 JUL 69 (U)

COMSEVENTHFLT 221440Z JUL 69

1. ACTION SUMMARY:

A. REF A DESIGNATED CTG 76.5 AS CATE FOR OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE RVN.

B. TG ANCHORED DANANG HARBOR AM 23 JUL REDISTRIBUTE BASIC ALLOWANCE TROOP AMMO AND BLT 2/26 EQUIP PRIOR TO AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION. TG U/W ABT 1902HC FOR ASSIGNED STEAMING AREAS NORTHERN BARA OPAREAS.

C. CONDUCTED PRE-SAIL AND OPERATIONS BRIEF ABOARD FLAGSHIP FOR TG CO'S, OPS, CCO, JIU, IDT, ACU AND COMPANY COMMANDERS.

D. MAJGEN RAMSEY, CG AMERICAL DIV VISITED CTG 76.5/79.5 AND RECEIVED BRIEFING ON FORTHCOMING OPERATION. AND SEVENTHFLT ARG/SLF OPS.

E. CTG 79.5 MADE LIAISON VISIT III MAF. SELECTED STAFF OFFICERS

PAGE TWO RUMUFG0240 SECRET

CONDUCTED LIAISON VISIT AMERICAL DIVISION AND 198TH INF BDE.

F. CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY PERIOD/TOTAL

NBC 4/4

G. LOGISTICS:

(1) EQUIPMENT: NO CHANGE

(2) AVIATION: A/C ASSEM NORM NORM OTHER AACP'S

19 2 5 1 PAR 12

(TEN A/C EXPECTED OPERATIONAL FOR SPECOPS 24 JUL)

AACP'S

150942-(3) AFT BLADE, FITTING, TRI-TACH, PANEL ASSY, HOSE ASSY, CONTROL VALVE, DRAIN LINE.

151933-AFT BLADE

152501-(2) AFT BLADE

H. HELD OPS SPT SLF CUM TOTAL

(1) FLT HRS 16.1 16.1

(2) SORTIES 111.0 111.0

(3) PAX 263.0 263.0

(4) MEDEVACS 0.0 0.0

(5) CARGO (TON) 5.0 5.0

3. (C) COMPOSITION: ADD NGFS STRILING TO TG ORGANIZATION.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDM DIR 5200.10

SECRET

COPY # OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

THREE RUMUFGE0240 S E C R E T

4. (S) COMMENTS: NONE

5. (S) INTENTIONS:

A. TG ENTER AOA COMMENCING ABT 240600H2 TO LAND SLF BRAVO BY HELIBORNE AND WATERBORNE AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT IN BINH SON DISTRICT OF QUANG NGAI PROVINCE, RVN TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CORDON AND CLEAR OPS. TO CAPTURE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS IN SUPPORT OF ACCELERATED PACIFICATION PROGRAM. H-400P AND L-400P 241000H7.

B. UPON COMPLETION LANDING SLF BRAVO, TG REMAIN IN AOA IN SUPPORT.

GP-4

BT

0240

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

O 231800Z JUL 69.

FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

TO TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

INFO ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

S E C R E T

OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA

CONFIRMATION (U)

1. (S) H AND L HOURS CONFIRMED AS 241000Z.

GP-4 (C) UPON TERMINATION OPERATION

BT

0174

TT 240207H JULY 69
S-3 BKH

SDO/R/KG.

NNNN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0 232300Z JUL 69
FM CTG SEVEN SIX-PT FIVE
TO TG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

SECRET
OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA
EXECUTION (U)

1. (S) LAND THE LANDING FORCE.
GP-4 (C) UPON TERMINATION OPERATIONS
BT

0175

71 / 240701H Aug 69
S-3 / KOF

J. H. K. H.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY / OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 241004Z JUL 69
FM CTF SEVEN NINE
INFO RUADDE/CTF SEVEN NINE PT THREE
RUMFXXG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR (A177)
RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE (B226)

P 230528Z JUL 69
FM CG III MAB
TO CONSEVENTHFLT.
INFO COMUSMACV
CINCPACFLT
CG FMFPAC
CTF SEVEN SIX
CTF SEVEN NINE
BT

II / 250527H JULY 69
S-3 / 804
SLA

CONFIDENTIAL
PCON F SLF HMM SQUADRONS

1. (C) ONE OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF A RECENT BOARD CONVENED THIS HQ TO CONSIDER THE UTILIZATION, COMMAND AND CONTROL OF MARINE COMBAT HELICOPTER ASSETS IN III MAB WAS THAT THE HMM ORGA TO BE AN CLE REINFORCEMENT CHOPPED O IS MAB WHEN A SLF BL OPERATES AND REINFORCEMENT ORGA OF THE 1ST OR 3RD MARDIV. HIS RECOMMENDATION WAS MADE IN RECOGNITION OF THE SHORTAGE OF HELICOPTER ASSETS AVAILABLE TO 1ST MAB IN AN EFFORT TO MOREFULLY QUALIFY THE HELICOPTER SUPPORT AVAILABLE TO THE SLF AND THAT PROVIDED Y 1ST MAB

PAGE TWO RUADDE/CTF SEVEN NINE PT THREE
TO OTHER MARINE MAEUVER BATTALIONS ASHORE.

2. (C) IF THIS ARRANGEMENT WERE IMPLEMENTED IT IS ENVISIONED THAT THE HMM'S WOULD CONTINUE TO OPERATE WHEN POSSIBLE FROM LPH'S EVEN THOUGH CG ST MAB WAS OPERON.

3. (C) YOUR COMMENTS REQUESTED

GP-4

BT

7040

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

* 38

SECRET

O-P 241129Z JUL 69

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

TO RUAOAJA/CG NINTH MAR

ZEN/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

INFC RUHBSAF/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUHBTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX

RUHPSYF/CG FIRST MAR

RUHFXKG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUHUGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE

RUHLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUHVP/ONE NINE EIGHT INF BDE

BT

S-E C R E T

(BB-215)

SITREP NUMBER 02 FOR OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA PERIOD 240300Z TO 241600H JUL 69 (U)

A. CTG 79.5 221501Z JUL 69 (NOTAL)

1. (C) LOCATION

SLF. NO CHANGE.

BLT CP. BS 696979

PAGE TWO RUHUGA0192 S E C R E T

E CO. BS 692979

F CO. BT 646013

G CO. BS 627985

H CO. BS 684964

2. (C) ACTION SUMMARY

A. BLT 2/26 CONDUCTING HELIBORNE AND WATERBORNE AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT IN BINH SON DISTRICT OF QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. LANDED AS SCHEDULED. THE LANDING WENT UNOPPOSED. SURFACE SHIP TO SHORE MOVEMENT COMPLETED AT 241130H, HELIBORNE SHIP TO SHORE COMPLETED AT 241530H. BLT 2/26 COMMENCED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THEIR AOA.

B. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(1) USMC. NONE.

(2) GVN. NONE.

C. ENEMY CASUALTIES. NONE.

3. (C) LOGISTICS.

A. EQUIPMENT DEADLINED.

(1) TD-15 306092 ENGINEER PLATOON

MRC-83 196650 BLT COMM

60MM MORTAR CODE 4 AT FSR

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

#39

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMUFG0192 S E C R E T

AN-MPC 109 327947 W BTRY 1/13

AN-MRC 109 358105 W BTRY 1/13

PRS 4 779 ENGINEER PLATOON

B. SUPPLY STATUS

(1) BSA AT GREEN BEACH TO BE ESTABLISHED 25 JULY 1969. LSU-3 AT CHU LAI TO EFFECT RESUPPLY TO BLT AS DIRECTED BY TACLOG ABOARD USS VALLEY FORGE. CG III MAF APPROVED CTC 79.5 REQUEST FOR EXTERNAL LOGISTIC SUPPORT FROM FORLOGCMD, NAVSUPACT AND 91ST EVAC HOSPITAL AT CHU LAI. CG 9TH MAB APPROVED USE OF L-FORM IF REQUIRED. BLT LSU-2 LOCATED AT CHU LAI WITH LSU-3 FOR RESUPPLY TO CLASSES I, III, IV AND V.

C. AVIATION. TO BE SUBMITTED EVERY 12 HRS IN 0800H AND 2000 SITREPS.

4. (S) INTENTIONS. TO CONTINUE SWEEP AND CLEAR OPS IN AAA. HMM-164 CONTINUE TO SUPPORT SLF BRAVO AND BLT 2/26. BLT 2/26 CARRY OUT ASSIGNED MISSIONS. NIGHT ACTIVITIES WILL FOLLOW ON 20004H SITREP.

5. (C) SUPPORTING ARMS.	CALIBER	ROUNDS	TYPE	MISSIONS
NGF	57/38	46	OBSERVED	2
ARTY	0	0	0	0
MORTAR	0	0	0	0

PAGE FOUR RUMUFG0192 S E C R E T

6. (U) ASSISTANCE REQUIRED FROM HIGHER AUTHORITY AS REQUESTED BY REF A.

7. (U) OTHER. NONE.

GP-4.

BT

0192

SECRET

SECRET

0 241300Z JUL 69
FM CG AMERICAL DIVISION CHL RVN
TO RHMAFA/CG III MAF DNG RVN
INFO RIMIEGA/CG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

S E C R E T

AVDF-GB

SUBJ: SUPPORT FOR OPERATION CHD

AT: CG, SEVEN NINE PT FIVE, 221513Z JUL 69.

B: CG, III MAF, 230554Z JUL 69.

1. (S) REF A REQUESTED 4 KIT CARSON SCOUTS FOR AUGMENTATION OF SPECIAL LANDING FORCE OPERATION.

2. (S) REF B REQUESTED CG, AMERICAL DIVISION PROVIDE 4 KIT CARSON SCOUTS TO CG, SEVEN NINE PT FIVE, IF POSSIBLE, SCOUTS ARE TO BE FAMILIAR WITH BATANGAN PENINSULA AREA.

3. (S) AMERICAL DIVISION PRESENTLY HAS 126 KIT CARSON SCOUTS. OF THIS NUMBER, 98 ARE TRAINED AND PRESENT FOR DUTY. ALL TRAINED SCOUTS ARE COMMITTED TO PRIORITY ASSIGNMENTS IN THE AMERICAL DIVISION. THE TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT OF KIT CARSON SCOUTS TO THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BUT AT THE EXPENSE OF OTHER CURRENT AMERICAL OPERATIONS. EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN THAT THE TEMPORARY

PAGE TWO RUMLLIA 3445 S E C R E T

ASSIGNMENT OF KIT CARSON SCOUTS TO UNFAMILIAR UNITS DOES NOT WORK EFFICIENTLY. THE SCOUTS ARE MOST EFFECTIVE WHEN THEY CAN IDENTIFY THEMSELVES AS PERMANENT MEMBERS OF THEIR ASSIGNED UNITS. IN VIEW OF THE FOREGOING, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT OF KIT CARSON SCOUTS TO THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE NOT BE MADE.

(C) THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE'S NEED FOR PERSONNEL FAMILIAR WITH THE AREA OF OPERATIONS IS ACKNOWLEDGED. AMERICAL DIVISION HAS MADE CERTAIN ARRANGEMENTS TO MEET THIS NEED, I.E., THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE WILL HAVE 12-17 PROVINCIAL RECONNAISSANCE UNIT (PRU) PERSONNEL AND 1 PLATOON (15-26 PERSONNEL) OF NATIONAL POLICE FIELD FORCES (NPFF). PERSONNEL IN BOTH THE UNITS ARE THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE AREA.

GP-4

BT

3445

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

NNNN

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

P 251441Z JUL 69
 FM CTS SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 TO RUACAJA/CS NINE PT FIVE
 INFO ZEN/CTS SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMFXXG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAENEDHELION ONE SIX FOUR
 RUMUFGA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT ZERO PT ONE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(BB-233)

OPCON OF SLF SQUADRONS (C)

A. CG III MAF 230528Z JUL 69

B. CTF SEVEN NINE 240930H JUL 69

1. (U) COMMENTS ON REF A REQUESTED BY REF 3 ARE PROVIDED HEREIN.
2. (C) DO NOT CONCUR WITH OPCON ARRANGEMENT RECOMMENDED IN REF A.
 - A. DURING PERIODS WHEN THE BLT IS CHOPPED TO THE 1ST OR 3RD MARDIV, THE SLF MAKES A/C AVAILABLE TO 1ST MAF. THIS AUGMENT TO 1ST MAF IS PROVIDED ON A DAILY BASIS AND INCLUDES ALL UP A/C MINUS FROM 2 TO 4 HELOS FOR SLF ADMIN REQUIREMENTS SUCH AS C AND CALN/PAK FOR PCS, R AND R, LEAVE, HOSPITALIZATION,

PAGE TWO RUMUFG0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ETC. THESE SLF ADMIN REQUIREMENTS VARY CONSIDERABLY DEPENDING UPON WHETHER THE ENTIRE BLT OR JUST THE INFANTRY BN IS CHOPPED ASHORE. SINCE THE ARG REMAINS UNDERWAY AT SEA WHEN THE BLT/BN IS CHOPPED ASHORE, THESE REQUIREMENTS WOULD HAVE TO BE MET BY 1ST MAF IF THE HMM SQUADRON WAS PLACED UNDER 1ST MAF OPCON.

B. IF THE HMM SQUADRON REMAINS ABOARD THE LPH WHEN THE BLT/BN IS CHOPPED ASHORE, A SUPERIOR MAINTENANCE ENVIRONMENT TO THAT ASHORE IS UTILIZED AND THE A/C ARE NOT SUBJECT TO LOSSES FROM ROCKET/MORTAR/ARTY OR SAPPER ATTACKS.

C. TO MEET THE REACTION TIMES SPECIFIED FOR THE SLF IT IS NECESSARY THAT THE HMM SQUADRON BE UNDER OPCON OF THE SLF AND BE RESPONSIVE TO THE REQUIREMENTS FOR RAPID BACKLOAD OF BLT/BN. IT IS ALSO REQUIRED THAT THE HMM SQUADRON STAFF FUNCTION IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH THE SLF STAFF TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE PLANNING FOR SPECOPS.

D. 1ST MAF SEEMS UNDER THE MISTAKEN IMPRESSION THAT THE SLF IS QUOTE ANOTHER MARINE MANEUVER BATTALION UNQUOTE. THE SLF IS ALMOST TWICE THE SIZE OF A MARINE INFANTRY BATTALION AND THE ATTACHED COMBAT SUPPORT AND SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS REQUIRE MORE SPECIALIZED LOGISTIC SUPPORT.

PAGE THREE RUMUFG0220 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. COMMAND AND CONTROL ARRANGEMENTS FOR THIS PROPOSAL (A SEVENTH FLT ASSET CONTROLLED BY AN IN COUNTRY SUBORDINATE GWD) WOULD BE MOST COMPLEX.

GP-4

BT

0220

CONFIDENTIAL

41

SECRET

P 270110Z JUL 69

FM CTF SEVEN NINE

TO: RUMFNGSAF/COMSEVENTHFLT

INFO RUADDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

RUMFXXG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMFGE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT EIGHT

BT

S E C R E T

WEEKLY SUMMARY(U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT OPORD 271-68 ANNEX DELTA

1. (U) IAW REF A THE FOL WEEKLY SUMMARY SUBMITTED FOR THE PERIOD OF 23-29 JUL 1969.

2. (U) CTF SEVEN NINE/CG NINTH MAB. GEN R. B. CARNEY JR. LOCATED CAMP HANSEN, OKINAWA. 26 JULY, GEN CARNEY PRESENTED THE MARINE OF THE QUARTER AWARD TO CPL THOYSEN (VMGR152) AND PROMOTED HIM TO SGT. 27 JUL, GEN CARNEY GREETED LTGEN BUSE AS HE ARRIVED FROM FMFPAC AT MCAF FUTEMA. 28 JUL, THE GEN HOSTED A VISIT FROM THE JAPANESE DEFENSE GROUP WHICH INCLUDED A BRIEF TOUR OF MACS-8 AND 1/9 AREA AT IAEAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

PAGE TWO RUADAJA 7184 S E C R E T

3. (C) CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE/MAG-15. ON 20 JUL, ADVANCE ECHELON OF FIVE OFF AND 12 ENL FM MAG-13 ARRIVED MCAS IWAKUNI FOR LIASON PURPOSES IN CONNECTION WITH PLANNED DEPLOYMENT. ON 21 JULY, LTCOL BENO DEPARTED FOR NAGOYA AND TOKYO AREA TO COORD SEARCH FOR SPARROW III MISSILE WHICH FELL FROM A VMFA-122 F4 A/C ON 18 JUL NEAR GIFU, JAPAN. ON 23 JUL, 4 A/C FROM VMFA-122 RETURNED TO MCAS IWAKUNI AFTER COMPL OF DEPLOYMENT AT MISAWA AFB. ON 25 JUL, 2 OFF AND 11 ENL DEPLOYED TO GIFU TO ASSIST IN MISSILE SEARCH. 26-27 JUL, LTGEN H. W. BUSE JR, CG FMFPAC VISITED THIS COMMAND AND ATTENDED A JOINT BRIEF GIVEN BY CO MAG-15 AND CO MCAS IWAKUNI.

4. (S) CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR/SLF ALFA. 23-29 JUL, CONTINUED COORD AND TRNG FOR RECON PLT. BLT 1/26 24-26 JUL, HMM 265 PROVIDED TWO CH-46A HELOS TO COMUSNAVPHIL TO SUPPORT VISIT OF PRESIDENT NIXON WHILE IN RPI. 23-29 JUL CONTINUED REHAB AT SUBIC BAY AND PLANNING FUTURE SPECOPS. 23-29 JUL CONTINUED MAINT OF COMM VEHICLES AND EQUIP, CONTINUED TRNG FOR COMM PERS.

5. (S) CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE/SLF BRAVO. 23 JUL 69 MAJ GEN RAMSEY, CG AMERICAL DIV, VISITED CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE AND CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE ABOARD USS VALFORGE FOR A BRIEF ON OPERATION

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS**DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS****DDO DAR 5200.10****COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES****SECRET**

#42

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUAOAJA 7184 S E C R E T
BRAVE ARMAD. 24 JUL BLT 2/26 COMMENCED OPN BRAVE ARMADA WITH
A SURFACE AND HELIBORNE LANDING IN BINH SON DISTRICT OF QUANG
NAI PROVINCE. ARG/SLF BRAVO WITH HMM-164, CONTINUED TO SUPPORT
BLT 2/26 AS THEY CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AOA.
25 JUL PREPOSITIONED SELECTED SUPPLIES FOR BLT 2/26 AT CHU LAI
FOR AN ANTICIPATED 15 DAY OPERATION. 28 JUL SLF/BLT EMBARK-
ATION PERSONNEL MET WITH PHIBRON STAFF ABOARD USS VALLEY FORGE
TO FINALIZE PLANS FOR OFF LOAD OF USS TILARE AND LOADING
ABOARD USS COLONIAL.

6. (U) CTG SEVEN NINE PT EIGHT/PSR. ON 28 JUL 69, BGEN CARNEY
JR. REVIEWED AN EQUIP DISPLAY OF UNITS RECENTLY RETURNED FROM
RVN.

GP-4

BT

7184

SECRET

SECRET

P 271500Z JUL 69
FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
TO AIG ONE SIX

BT

SECRET

OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA

SITREP NR NINE FOR PERIOD 271100H TO 272300H JUL 69 (U)

1. (S) ACTION SUMMARY:

A. IG 76.5 CONTINUED STEAMING IN AOA SECTORS WHILE CONDUCTING AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA.

B. BLT 2/26 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSES AND CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN AOA.

C. CTG 79.5 MADE LIAISON VISIT BINH SON.

D. C. O. 14TH AVIATION BATT ARRIVED ABOARD VALLEY FORGE FOR VISIT WITH CTG 79.5.

E. CAPT JONES, USN, MC NINTH MAB MED OFF ARRIVED ABOARD VALLEY FORGE FOR VISIT WITH ARG/SLF.

F. TEN MAN RECON UNIT INSERTED AT BT 668045/9 MADE SEVERAL SIGHTINGS SMALL UNITS NVA/VC AM 27 JUL. AT 271630H UNIT SPOTTED 5-8 ENEMY DISTANCE 100 METERS AT BT 672049/8, CALLED IN GUNSHIP

PAGE TWO RUMUFG0185 SECRET

WHICH FIRED 20-25 ROCKETS. UNIT UNDER FIRE, REQUESTED EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. EXTRACTION COMPLETED APPROX 271650/1. NGLO REQUESTED AIR STRIKE, ARTY, AND NGF. TWO F-4 AND TWO F-8 CONDUCTED IMMEDIATE AIR STRIKE USING 500 LB BOMBS, ZUZI ROCKETS AND 20MM GUNS. AFTER AIR STRIKE, 105MM ARTY MISSION FIRED IN AREA. SAINT FRANCIS RIVER ARRIVED ON STATION 1730H TO FIRE ROCKETS FOR AREA SATURATION FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. TWO RECON MEMBERS WALKING MIA, MEDEVACED TO LPH.

G. (1) 271730H0 RECON TEAM REPORTED 8 NVA/VC MOVING SOUTH AT BS 633974/2 CARRYING 7 RIFLES, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS AND 2 PACKS.

(2) 271745H6 SPOTTER LOCATED 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST AT BS 633978/6, CARRYING 2 RIFLES, 2 PACK, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CANTEENS.

(3) 272030H4 F CO SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA AT BT 656037/7. SET UP AMBUSH FIRING SA/AW. ENEMY RETURNED SAF. RESULTS 1 FEMALE VC KIA, 1 FEMALE VC WIA, CAPTURED.

(4) (LATE ENTRY) 261745H5 H AND S CO PAID VN 2,000 P'S FOR INFO LEADING TO ONE VC KIA AT BS 694976/1. RESULTS ONE VC KIA.

(5) (LATE ENTRY) 270605H0 RECON SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WALKING ALONG BEACH AT BT 672048/7.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY

1 OF

15 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMUFGE0185 S E C R E T

(6) (LATE ENTRY) 272735H4 RECON SPOTTED 4 VC/WV AT BT 631042/5, TWO WEARING CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES.

(7) (LATE ENTRY) 271045H9 GOLF CO FOUND TUNNEL TYPE LIVING SPACE 3 FT DIA AT BS 636976/7 FOR APPROX FOUR PERSONS. TUNNEL WAS CHECKED, FOL EQUIP CAPTURED: ONE M-16 MAGAZINE WITH 16 ROUNDS, ONE .30 CAL RD, 5 GLASS BOTTLES. TUNNEL DESTROYED.

(8) (LATE ENTRY) 271045H9 GOLF CO FOUND T SHAPED TUNNEL, DIMENSIONS 6 BY 3 1/2 BY 3 1/2 AT BS 633983/9. 5 LB BAG SALT, 5 LB BAG RICE CAPTURED, TURNED IN AT CP. TUNNEL DESTROYED.

(9) FOLLOW-UP: 261730H9 THE VCI REPORTED WOUNDED AND MEDEVACED TO CHU LAI LATER DIED OF WOUNDS. RESULTS 1 VC KIA.

H. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

WIA (E)

2 2

NBC

4 18

I. ENEMY CASUALTIES

PERIOD/CUM

VC KIA

3 4

IWC

2 1

CAPTURED

1 1

ENEMY EQUIP CAPTURED: 1 MAGAZINE WITH 16 ROUNDS, ONE .30 CAL ROUND, 5 SMALL BOTTLES, 1 BAG RICE, 1 BAG SALT, 2 TUNNELS DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR RUMUFGE0185 S E C R E T

J. LOGISTICS:

(1) EFFECTIVE RESUPPLY SUPPORT CONTINUES FROM LSU-2 AT CHU LAI TO GREEN BEACH ONE AND TO UNITS IN AOA.

(2) FIVE M48 TANKS OFFLOADED FROM ALAMO AND COMSTOCK TO GREEN BEACH ONE.

(3) NINE OPERATIONAL AMTRACS OFFLOADED FROM ALAMO AND NOW LOCATED AT GREEN BEACH ONE.

K. AVIATION

(1) MAINTENANCE: UNIT ASSIGN NORS NORM OTHER AOCPS

HMM-164

19

3

9

1 PAR

18

(2) OPERATIONS - HMM-164

PERIOD/CUM

FLT HRS

45.8 177.2

SORTIES

257 941

PAX

562 2522

MEDEVAC

6 20

CARGO (TON)

27.8 64.2

L. MEDEVAC STATISTICS (USMC)

PERIOD/CUM

TOTAL RECVD

6 20

NON-COMBAT

4 18

COMBAT

2 2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMUFGE0185 S E C R E T
 TREATED AND RELEASED
 ADMITTED
 DISCHARGED
 IN LPH MED FAC

3- 16
 3 14
 0 0
 3 4

M. WEATHER SUMMARY: SCATTERED LOW CLOUDS 2500 FT, BROKEN CLOUD LAYER 7000 FT, SCATTERED HIGH CLOUDS 25,000 FT VISIBILITY UNLIMITED. WINDS E TO SE AVERAGING 10 KTS, MAX GUSTS 23 KTS. MAX TEMP 88 DEG AT 1300H, MIN TEMP 82 DEG AT 0900H. SEA TEMP 84 TO 88 DEG. WIND WAVE AND SWELLS CALM, SURF LESS THAN TWO FT.

2. (U) COMPOSITION: NO CHANGE

3. (U) COMMENTS: NONE

4. (S) INTENTIONS:

A. TG 76.5 CONTINUE STEAMING IN ASSIGNED AOA SECTOR CONDUCTING AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION BRAVE ARMADA.

B. BLT 2/26 CONTINUE SWEEP AND CLEAR OPS IN AOA.

C. LEARY CONDUCT H AND I FIRE IN AOA.

D. PREPARED TO WITHDRAW WITHIN 24 HOURS.

5. (U) ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.

GP-4 (U) UPON TERMINATION OPERATION.

BT

0185

N/NN

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

01 1020H AUG 69

FMHQGE T CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

P 310128Z JUL 69

FM CTF SEVEN NINE

INFO RUADDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

RUMXXG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMHQGE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

P 300042Z JUL 69

FM COMSEVENTHFLT

TO CG III MAF

INFO COMUSMACV

CINCPACFLT

CG FMFPAC

CTF SEVEN SIX

CTF SEVEN NINE

ACOG:SLF S-3

INFO:HMM-164

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DD FORM 5200.10**

HASO SQUADRONS (U)

A. CG III MAF 230528Z JUL 69

1. REF A REPORTED THE CONVENING OF A BOARD AT III MAF HQTRS TO STUDY UTILIZATION, COMMAND AND CONTROL OF USMC HELOS IN ICTZ. COMMENTS WERE REQUESTED ON A RECOMMENDATION OF THE BOARD TO CHOP THE SEVENTHFLT HELO SQUADRON, WHICH IS ORGANIC TO THE AMPHIBIOUS TASK GROUP, TO FIRST MAW WHEN THE BLT OF THE TASK GROUP IS OPERATING ASHORE UNDER OPCON OF FIRST OR THIRD MARDIV.

2. THE EXISTING PROCEDURE PROVIDES FOR AVAIL HELOS TO BE REACED ASHORE FOR GENERAL SUPPORT OF INCOUNTRY MANEUVER BATTALIONS WITHOUT

PAGE TWO RUADAJA 7486

A FORMAL CHOP TO FIRST MAW. CHOPPING THE HMM (ORGANIC TO THE ARG/SLF)

WOULD BE A MAJOR EROSION OF ARG/SLF INTEGRITY. THE RECOMMENDATION

WOULD LIMIT ARG/SLF COMMANDERS IN EXECUTING THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES

TO POSITION AND EMPLOY ASSETS, CONDUCT REQUIRED MAINTENANCE, EFFECT

RAPID BACKLOAD AND MAINTAIN QUICK REACTION WITHDRAWAL CAPABILITIES.

3. ACCEPTING THE PROPOSAL TO CHOP THE HMM TO THE FIRST MAW WOULD

SIGNIFICANTLY LIMIT THE UTILIZATION OF THE ARG DURING THOSE PERIODS

WHEN THE HMM IS OPERATING FROM BASES ASHORE. THE HMM WOULD NOT PARTI-

CIPATE IN THE ADVANTAGES OF A SECURE AND MOBILE BASE DEDICATED TO THE

SUPPORT OF THE EMBARKED SQUADRON. THE MAINTENANCE/REPAIR EXPERTISE

AND SUPPLY SUPPORT AVAILABLE IN THE LPH FOR THE OLDER, CH 46A HELO,

PREVELANT IN THE ARG/SLF, WOULD NOT BE FULLY UTILIZED. FURTHERMORE,

THE ROLE OF THE LPH WOULD BE LIMITED TO AN OPPORTUNITY OF AUXILIARY LANDCG

EMPLOYED IN AN ENVIRONMENT DETRI-

MENTAL TO THE ATTAINMENT OF MAXIMUM AIRCRAFT AVAILABILITY. SEP-

ARATING ANY COMPONENT OF THIS FULLY INTEGRATED, SPECIFICALLY ORGANIZED

SPECIALLY TRAINED AND EQUIPPED NAVY-MARINE TEAM WOULD DETRACT FROM THE

CENTRALIZED CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN THE REQUIRED

READINESS FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS IN VIETNAM.

4. COMSEVENTHFLT CANNOT CONCUR WITH THE PROPOSAL TO CHOP THE

AMPHIBIOUS TASK FORCE HELOS TO FIRST MAW WHEN THE BLT IS UNDER THE

COPY / OF 15 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

THREE RUADAJA 7486 UNCLAS E F T O
OF FIRST/THIRD MARDIV. THE PRIMARY MISSION OF THE
THE ARG/SLF IS TO PROVIDE COMBATLIFT AND LOGISTIC SUPPORT FOR
LANDING FORCE. HOWEVER, THE SLF COMMANDERS WILL CONTINUE TO FRAG
S, AS PRACTICABLE, TO ASSIST FIRST MAW IN THEIR SUPPORT OF IN-
RY BATTALIONS. THE FOREGOING APPLIES TO THE SITUATION WHEN THE ARG
ENS IN THE AOA PROVIDING GENERAL SUPPORT TO THE BLT ASHORE.
MENTS OF THE HMM CONTINUE TO BE CHOPPED TO FIRST MAW. WHEN THE ARG
ARTS THE AOA FOR EXTENDED PERIODS.

486

SECRET

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNNNOUUVV 01 0023H JULY69
 ZNY CCCCC NSWISSEPTICZYUW RANMIAFASZIS 2121436-0000--RUMUFGF.

P 311436Z JUL 69 12

FM CG IIS MAF

TO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV

→ INFO RUMUFGF/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ACOG: SLF S-3

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 REQUEST FOR BLT (C)

A. CG AMERICAL DIV 370857Z JUL 69 (NOTAL)

1. (C) DUE TO URGENT OPERATIONAL NECESSITY REQUEST REF (A)
 NOT APPROVED.

2. (C) ANTICIPATE TERMINATION OF TRAVE ARMADA BLT 7 AUG 69.

GP-4

BT

5218

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

01 1142H AUG 69

TGSAF3767 2122310-SSSS--RUMUFG.
 ZNY SSSSS ZYO RUYGSHH
 O 312310Z JUL 69 8
 FM COMSEVENTHFLT

TO RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
 RUMUFG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
 INFO RUYPSYD/CG III MAF
 RHMSMVA/COMUSMACV
 RUYPSYE/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMLMFA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUYGTXC/CTF SEVEN SIX
 RUADAJA/CTF SEVEN NINE

ACT: SLF S-3

ARG/SLF BRAVO (U)
 4. CG III MAF 311438Z JULY 69
 1. CONCUR WITH RECOMMENDATION SET FORTH REF A TO TERMINATE OPERATION
 BRAVO ARMADA ABT 7 AUGUST. THE REQUEST TO CHOP BLT 2/26 TO CG III
 MAF ABT 10 AUG AND HMM 164 TO CG FIRST MAF PRIOR 12 AUG 19 APPROVED
 AS MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.
 2. COMMENCE PLANNING TO COORDINATE THE MOVEMENT AND CHOP OF BLT

PAGE TWO RUYGSAF3767
 2/26 AND HMM 164 AS OUTLINED IN REF A, DIRLAUTH.
 GP-4
 BT
 3767

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY 1 OF 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED